

August 2000

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

www.marinelink.com

U.S. Ship Repair Report

The Price of Safety: Get ready to pay \$100K per ship

Is the 12,500-TEU containership really coming?

U.S. Vessel Loan Guarantees: Myths v. Realities

Ferliship's New Ship Contracts • E-Commerce • Cruise & Ferry Report • OpSail 2000

Italian Maritime Report • Coatings & Corrosion Control • Marine Literature Review

WHY CRAFT, THE AMERICAN SPLIT BEARING, IS SUCH A SOLID IDEA.



**NOW, LARGE
BORE BEARINGS
ALSO SHIPPED
SAME DAY**

Craft split bearings are easy to install because they eliminate the need to remove shafts and drive components. In addition, to increase reliability and longevity, we've added a host of other innovative features. Count on Craft for solid ideas and superior American technology.

- **Strong ductile iron casting**
- **Split triple labyrinth seal eliminates shaft wear and has an extended life span**
- **Split integral locking roller cage with cylindrical pockets for positive roller retention**
- **Standard base-to-center height**
- **Metric, special applications and custom bearings also available**
- **Rapid response to all orders**
- **Complete technical support**
- **Made in America**

CRAFT
Bearing Company, Inc.

U.S. Patent No. 5,630,669, No. 5,743,659
and other patents pending.

617 Regional Drive,
Hampton, Virginia 23661
Tel (757) 838-2987 Fax (757) 838-3860
www.craftbearing.com email: info@craftbearing.com

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

remember that trusted companion?



now you have one online.



the marine industry's online marketplace

Marex.com is a safe and secure companion in the world of e-commerce. Through one central, online hub, Marex.com is automating transactions between marine businesses and bringing the benefits of e-commerce to the entire marine industry.

8 8 8 - 4 5 1 - 4 1 1 1 W W W . M A R E X . C O M

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

Increase Your Marine Communications Capabilities With MariTEL

ADVANTAGES Of The MariTEL System

Capabilities
Send and receive private voice, fax and e-mail over your VHF radiotelephone with the MariTEL system.

Convenience
The MariTEL system works with your DSC VHF marine radiotelephone. No additional hardware to purchase or install.

Vessel Tracking
Remotely monitor the location and movement of vessels from virtually anywhere in the world.

Range
From 286 radio towers erected along coastal U.S. and all inland navigable waterways, MariTEL will provide 50 to 100 mile coverage versus as little as 5 miles with a cellphone.

Reliability
MariTEL has developed strategic alliances with communication giants to deliver a superior level of service and reliability.

Safety
The U.S. Coast Guard monitors and communicates on VHF marine radio channels, not cellphones.

Economy
MariTEL is far less expensive than satellite systems.

Call MariTEL today at **1-888-627-4835** to learn just how important this broad range of telecommunication services can be to your company's operation and... **to your bottom line!**



16 East 41st Street, New York, NY 10017 • www.maritaiusa.com

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

MARITIME REPORTER

AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

ISSN-0025-3448
USPS-016-750

No. 8

Vol. 62

Founder: John J. O'Malley 1905 - 1980

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publishers.

On the Cover: Pictured on this month's cover is USNS Observation Island situated on Southwest Marine's 22,000 pride of San Diego drydock. The drydock features a unique Automated Drydock Control System (ADOCS) that can run in both manual and automatic modes — a system supplied by IDAC West. The system has two 20" computer monitors mounted into a console adjacent to the existing manual system. There are two DELL computers inside of the console that are networked together via ethernet each providing redundant backup if the other fails. The computers are connected to a control system that houses Opto 22 control hardware that processes real-time logic relative to the physical devices (e.g. motors, pumps, draft sensors,...). Logically, the control system focuses on information from draft sensors that are located strategically on the exterior of the drydock; one on each corner and two in the center. With information provided from these sensors to the control system, it is possible to calculate deflection (hog and sag), heel, continually and accurately (0.1"). With this information, the control system makes decisions that cycle pumps and valves to minimize deflection that could otherwise allow the dock to be stressed. **Catch up with other development in the U.S. ship repair market, starting on page 25.**

8 The Big Haul

LR has unveiled plans for a 12,500-TEU containership. — by David Tinsley

15 ShipDesk Strives To Carve Its Niche

E-commerce solutions for the marine industry are approaching the "dime-a-dozen" status. Read about one company's attempt to meld technical expertise and industry insight.

25 U.S. Marine Report

- **Repair Yards** bustling with activity, innovative upgrades
- **U.S. Vessel Loan Guarantees:** Myth v. Reality
- **Tallship** Wavertree rehab completed with old-style work ethic
- **Construction** commences in Pascagoula on **historic cruise ship**

47 Italian Style

Italy's prowess in the field of passenger vessels is legendary, offering a style and finish hard to find elsewhere.

64 Black Box: Safety At A Cost

The call for installation of "black boxes" aboard cargo carrying ships could cost shipowners between \$75,000 and \$150,000 per ship.

42 Coatings & Corrosion Control

53 Marine Literature Review

59 Cruise & Ferry

62 Ferlship New Ship Contracts

69 Buyer's Guide

72 Advertiser's Index

73 Classifieds

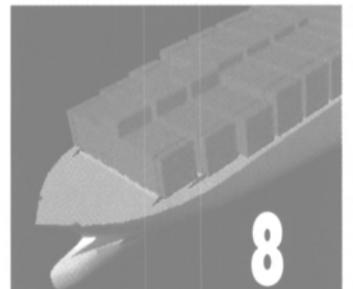
Subscriptions: One full year (12 issues) \$18.00 in U.S.; outside of U.S. \$96.00 including postage and handling. For subscription information, contact: Dale Barnett, fax: (212) 254-6271; e-mail: barnett@marinelink.com

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Periodicals Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0970700. Printed in U.S.A.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.
© 2000 Maritime Activity Reports, Inc.



Member
BPA
INTERNATIONAL
Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.



The World's Most Accurate GPS Navigator!

Leica's revolutionary MX480 professional chart navigation system combines the ultimate in accuracy and graphics.

The MX412B, professional DGPS navigator, complete with a 12 parallel channel GPS receiver, combined antenna, and a full suite of navigation features, satisfies even the most discriminating mariner. Add the industry's best data display, on which you can easily view critical navigation information from a distance under any lighting condition. It's easy to see why the MX412B has become the professional's choice in GPS

Call Leica Geosystems at: 310 791 5300 (USA), + 45 44 54 03 00 (Europe), or www.leica.com/gps

navigation. The unique interactive MX480 system integrates precise data from the MX412B with brilliant color graphics. Despite the weather, you immediately and clearly see your vessels position with amazing accuracy. Chart your course to our web page, or call Leica GPS to discover more about Leica's unique solution to navigation. Call 310 791 5300 (U.S. & Canada) or call your local representative.

Leica

MADE TO MEASURE

Coming in MR/EN

September

Maritime 2050: Futuristic Designs • **SMM 2000 AT-SHOW EDITION** • SNAME 2000 Preview • **MARINE PROPULSION TECHNOLOGY** • Vessel Focus: Floating Storage & Production • **Country Focus: Germany**

October

SNAME 2000 AT-SHOW EDITION • Naval Architecture &

Marine Engineering Annual • **Coatings & Corrosion Control** • International Ship Repair Directory • **Vessel Focus: Fishing Vessels**

November

INTERNATIONAL WORKBOAT ANNUAL: • Satellite Communication • **Vessel Focus: LNG Carriers** • Country Focus: Poland

Get connected @ www.marinelink.com

MARITIME REPORTER

AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

118 E. 25th St., NY, NY 10010
Tel: (212) 477-6700; Fax: (212) 254-6271
e-mail: mren@marinelink.com
Internet: www.marinelink.com

PUBLISHERS

Charles P. O'Malley
John E. O'Malley
John C. O'Malley
jomalley@marinelink.com

Vice President/Editorial Director

Gregory R. Trauthwein
trauthwein@marinelink.com

EDITORIAL

Associate Editor
Regina P. Ciardiello
ciardiello@marinelink.com

Technical Editor
David Tinsley

Editorial Consultant

James R. McCaul, president, International Maritime Associates

Manager of Information Systems

Susan Cosme
cosme@marinelink.com

MARKETING

Marketing Assistant
Angelica Rivera
arivera@marinelink.com

PRODUCTION

Production Manager
Sharon Griffin
griffin@marinelink.com

Asst. Production Manager

Oksana Mortemy
mortemy@marinelink.com

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager
Dole L. Barnett
barnett@marinelink.com

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President of Sales
Lucia M. Annunziata
annunziata@marinelink.com

Regional Sales Manager

Jennifer Truman
truman@marinelink.com

National Sales Manager

Robert C. Howard
Tel: (561) 732-3001
howard@marinelink.com

Regional Sales Manager

Brett Keil
Tel: (561) 732-1185
keil@marinelink.com

Regional Sales Manager

Dan Santoro
Tel: (561) 732-4368
santoro@marinelink.com

Classified Sales

Tel: (212) 477-6700

Advertising Sales Information
Telephone: +212-477-6700



DETYENS

Your choice when budget counts.

Efficiency, Productivity, and Competitive Price have served as our hallmark for 40 years.

When your ship repair and conversion needs require quality, professionalism and personal service at a competitive price contact Detyens Shipyards.

- Graving Docks for ships up to 750 ft in length
- Over 7,000 ft of pier space with services
- Finest machine shop and mechanical capability
- 7 years experience with UHP Water Blasting
- 24 hour a day service - 7 days a week
- Flexible Cross-Craft Training



DETYENS SHIPYARDS, INC.
1670 Drydock Avenue
North Charleston, SC 29405-2121 USA
fax 843.308.8059

JERRY MOSHER Vice President - Chief Estimator
tel 843.308.8031 email detyens2@bellsouth.net
DAVID ENMAN Marketing - Sales
tel 904.443.6233 email dave@davidenman.com

Main Yard Cooper River, Charleston, SC • Wando Yard Mt Pleasant, SC • Jacksonville Yard St Johns River, Jacksonville, FL

MARINE ENGINEERING TRAINING

The United States Merchant Marine Academy (USMMA) at Kings Point, New York is one of the five federal service academies and the America's premier maritime institution. Along with the undergraduate program, USMMA offers the most extensive maritime and transportation continuing education program in the United States. Most courses are one to two-weeks in duration.

We teach over 35 Marine Engineering courses and over 100 other courses in Nautical Science, Maritime Business, and Intermodal Transportation. Our instructor staff includes outstanding USMMA faculty, guest lecturers, and industrial experts. "Hands-on" lab exercises complement classroom lecture where we use the Academy's 22 magnificent engineering laboratories and waterfront vessels. In addition to regularly scheduled courses, we can also tailor programs to meet specific company or organization needs.



FOR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE CONTACT:

**USMMA Global Maritime and Transportation School
Samuels Hall
300 Steamboat Road
Kings Point NY 11024-1699**

Phone: 516.773.5149

Fax: 516.773.5353

E-mail: frangoss@usmma.edu

Internet:

www.usmma.edu/gmats



Marine Engineering Training

(Over 35 Engineering Programs such as:)

5 Week Diesel Propulsion Systems

USCG Approved Crossover Course, good for 75 sea days

Repair Techniques for Slow/Medium Speed Diesels

Shipboard Electronic Control Systems

Basic and Advanced Welding/Pipefitting

Basic and Advanced Machine Shop

Auxiliary Systems for Marine Engineers

Sulzer Control Systems

Fundamentals of Diesel Engines

Pump Operation, Maintenance and Troubleshooting

Marine Diesel Surveyor

Marine Refrigeration

Certified under the new Environmental Protection Agency

Marine Engineering Economics

Ship Maintenance and Repair

Basic and Advanced Alignment Solutions

Autocad 2000

Vessel Activation for Strategic Sealift

Programmable Logic Controllers

*****CUSTOMIZED TRAINING PROGRAMS
ALSO AVAILABLE !!!**

Vision: To be a world leader in providing professional maritime education and training

UNITED STATES MERCHANT MARINE ACADEMY
GLOBAL MARITIME AND TRANSPORTATION SCHOOL

Editor's Note

This month's edition amply displays how two of the maritime market's driving forces — technology and legislation — simultaneously clash, meld and otherwise work together and apart to dictate the look, design and outfitting of ships and boats of tomorrow. The marine market, which has often and unfairly been labeled conservative, is embracing many sweeping changes, which are designed to enhance safety and operational efficiency. As usual, the impetus for change has been an unsightly and costly — both in terms of sullied beaches, animals as well as tarnished reputations — casualty. In this instance, the name Erika is being thrown about with the same invective as Valdez was more than a decade ago; a name that is sure to become synonymous with the drive for safer ships.

Last month the Alliance of Maritime Regional Interest in Europe (AMRIE) presented a series of recommendations aimed at improving levels of oil tanker safety in response to recent Commission proposals on the safety of the seaborne oil trade. The AMRIE paper specifically calls for maritime "black boxes" to be fitted to all existing cargo ships, thus exceeding the IMO suggestion of outfitting new ships only.

While it is relatively impossible to find a shipowner/operator who would publicly denounce a sweeping safety measure in the aftermath of a highly publicized, politically and emotionally charged disaster, it is fair to say that this-bottom line conscious group will be none too pleased with the latest development, considering the anticipated price range per ship will be between \$75,000 and \$150,000. (see story, page 64).

Regardless of the outcome of AMRIE's suggestion, it is clear that the safety bar — rightfully so — has been raised another notch.



Greg R. Trauthwein

www.marinelink.com

trauthwein@marinelink.com

International Representatives

International Operations

CHARLES E. KEIL, Vice President
215 NW Third Street
Boynton Beach, FL 33435
Telephone: +561-732-0312; Fax: +561-732-8065
24-hr Tel/Fax: +561-998-0313; Mobile Tel: +561-716-0338

Tony Stein, International Sales Manager
12, Braehead, Bo'ness, West Lothian EH51 0BZ, Scotland, U.K.
Telephone: +44 (0) 1506 822240; Fax: +44 (0) 1506 828085

AustralAsia

Tony Stein
12, Braehead, Bo'ness, West Lothian EH51
0BZ, Scotland, U.K.
Tel: +44 (0) 1506 822240;
Fax: +44 (0) 1506 828085

Argentina

R. LESLIE RAMSAY
Calle Pellegrini 173
Primer Piso, Departamento C
1009 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tel: +54 1 394 8821; Fax: +54 1 326 4377

Benelux

PAULA TACQ
Maritime Media ML
Otweg 18 2771 VX Boskoop, Netherlands
Tel: +31 172 230707;
Fax: +31 172 230708

Brazil

JOSE DUARTE DOS SANTOS
Multipla Agencial Maritimo, Ltda.
Rua Carolino Rodrigues 28
Cuarto Andar, CEP-11055-070
Santos, Sao Paulo, Brazil
Tel/Fax: +55 1 32 32 74 74

Central America

EDUARDO F. LOPEZ/ISELA BAZAN
Transmarine Media Services, P.O. Box 8579,
Balboa Ave., Panama 5, Panama
Tel: +507 617 1469;
Fax: +507 251 4794

China

Ted Green
Zhejiang International Advertising Corp.
596 Tiyuchang Road
Hangzhou, Zhejiang 31007
Tel: +86 571 5150937; Fax: +86 571 5150444

Egypt

Captain Tariq M. Osman
Osman Marine Media Co.
Algamhoria Street, P.O. Box 1248, Alkeej Bldg.
Port Said, Egypt
Tel: +20 66 323858; Fax: +20 66 323858

Germany/Switzerland

HANSJORG BRANS
Maritime Media
Freiherr v. Stein Str. 24, D-63303
Dreieich, Germany
Tel: +49 6103 697745; Fax: +49 6103 697743

Italy

VITTORIO NEGRONE
Ediconsult Internazionale
Piazza Fontane Marose, 3-16123 Genoa, Italy
Tel: +390 10 583684;
Fax: +390 10 566578

Japan

AKIO ISHII
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-chome, Nishiike
Adachi-ku, Tokyo 121, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335;
Fax: +81 3 5691 3336

Korea

JO, YOUNG SANG
Business Communications, Inc.
Kwangwhamun P.O. Box 1916, Seoul, Korea
Tel: +82 2 739 7840;
Fax: +82 2 732 3662

Portugal/Gibraltar

PAULO BREHM
AZ Publicidade Lda., Rua Almirante Barroso, 52-
1 O, P-1000 Lisbon, Portugal
Tel: +351 21 3142256;
Fax: +351 21 3525157

Scandinavia

STEPHAN R.G. ORN/LEON SCHULZ
AB Stephan R.G. Orn, Box 184
S-271 24 Ystad, Sweden
Tel: +46 411-184 00;
Fax: +46 411 105 31

South Africa

FINN KVAMSDAHL
Finn's Enterprises, Media Marketing Division
P.O. Box 99, 2250,
Blinkpan, Republic of South Africa
Tel/Fax: +27 13 2953 023

Spain

JOSE LUIS SEVA
Via Exclusivas S.L., C/ Viriato, 69 SC
28010, Madrid, Spain
Tel: +34 91 448 76 22;
Fax: +34 91 446 0214

Turkey

NIHAT BOYTUZUN
Komer Corp., Cumhuriyet Cad. 257/3,
Harbiye 80230, Istanbul, Turkey
Tel: +90 212 248 48 64;
Fax: +90 212 230 36 97

United Kingdom

Tony Stein
12, Braehead, Bo'ness, West Lothian EH51
0BZ, Scotland, U.K.
Tel: +44 (0) 1506 822240;
Fax: +44 (0) 1506 828085

Looking for a *service* partnership, we fulfill it.
ABB Turbochargers

ABB

New York/NJ, Miami, Houston, Seattle/Tacoma, Los Angeles — email: turbochargers@us.abb.com

Look What People Are Saying About Wasser Marine Coatings...

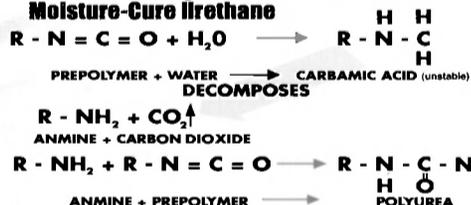
NEW CONSTRUCTION

"With Wasser we can offer our customers faster completion and longer coating life. Wasser's single component MC-Coatings give better performance than two part coatings."

"Our industry has been looking for a miracle product. Wasser is the best new product to come along in years."



Reaction of Single-Component Moisture-Cure Urethane



DRY-DOCK PAINTING

"Our painters can apply Wasser faster and easier than any other coating, even in the worst weather. We save big money with moisture-cure."

"When we're done painting there is no delay before immersion, and with PurQuik™ we can cure three coats of Wasser faster than one coat of anything else, even in bad weather."

ON BOARD PAINTING

"We get better results with Wasser painted at sea with our own crew, than we get with epoxies applied in dry dock. And, we don't have to do any mixing of 2 parts or worry about the weather conditions."

"These are the most surface tolerant coatings on the market. With MC-MIOZINC™ we can get zinc rich performance on a power tool cleaned surface. We'll never use epoxy again."

If Your Coatings Are The Painting Problem, Call Wasser. Our Coatings Are The Solution!

"These Coatings Last Twice As Long And Apply In Half The Time!"



The Most Advanced Marine and Offshore Coating Technology in 30 Years.

SINGLE COMPONENT MOISTURE-CURE URETHANES

WASSER
HIGH-TECH COATINGS
World's Largest Manufacturer of MOISTURE-CURE URETHANE

8041 S. 228th • Kent, Washington 98032 U.S.A.
(253) 850-2967 (800) MC-PAYNT
Fax (253) 850-3098

<http://www.wassersales@wassercoatings.com>

A DIVISION OF **WATTYL**

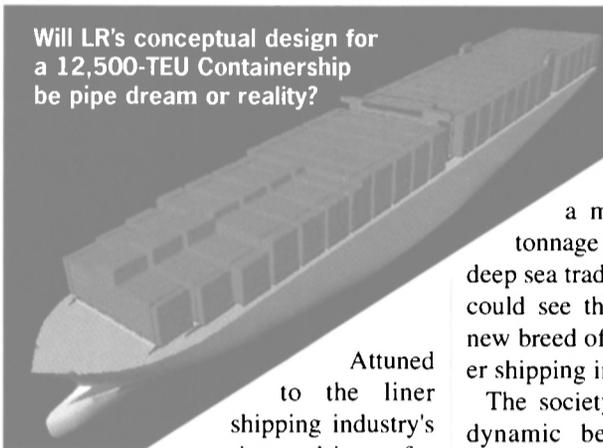
Investment in Design

Behemoth in the offing?



by David Tinsley, technical editor

Will LR's conceptual design for a 12,500-TEU Containership be pipe dream or reality?



Attuned to the liner shipping industry's unerring drive for economies of scale, classification society Lloyd's Register (LR) has developed a conceptual design of container vessel incorporating a 12,500-TEU capacity. Although some 55-60 percent greater in slot capacity than the biggest cellular vessels ordered to date, the envisaged Ultra Large Container Ship (ULCS) would be able to transit the Suez Canal

and access key ports.

LR considers that there are no insurmountable technical challenges to vessels of 12,500 TEU, and believes that it is only a matter of time before such tonnage makes its appearance in deep sea trade. The next five to 10 years could see the uptake of the envisaged new breed of behemoths by the container shipping industry.

The society has examined structural, dynamic behavior and performance aspects relating to the tentative design. Key elements of the program included the development of mid-ship scantlings, investigations into hull girder bending and torsional response, and consideration of maneuvering and propulsion aspects.

The development of the concept design followed on from a study jointly undertaken by LR and the independent

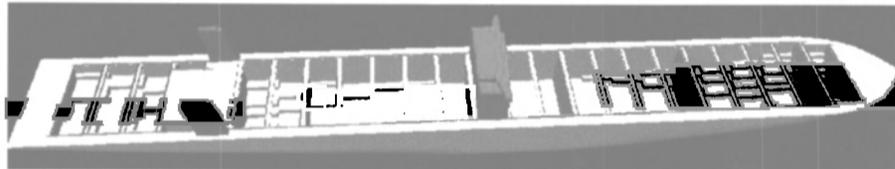
U.K. firm Ocean Shipping Consultants, to identify the optimum size of post-Panamax vessel that could potentially be supported by current and forecast trade demand and the port network.

A primary objective of LR was to subsequently determine possible structural problems that might be encountered with a ship offering a cargo capacity substantially in excess of the currently attained 8,000 TEU category.

While the studies indicated limits to scale economies, it was clear that the upper point had by no means yet been reached. Taking due account of key factors determining maximum vessel size, not least questions of port access and terminal infrastructure, a vessel of

approximately 12,500 TEU was identified as the optimum ULCS. The dimensions of the ensuing design drawn up by LR are compatible with maximum permissible draft restrictions through the Suez Canal, and reflect existing and planned developments at key terminals in the long-haul trades. The largest post-panamax vessels contracted so far have practical container intake capacities in the 7,000-8,000 TEU range. Hapag-Lloyd's recently-ordered quartet of 25-knot vessels from Hyundai Heavy Industries have advertised, nominal capacities of 7,200 TEU, and have been specified with the most potent propulsive power plant currently available.

The surge in the global orderbook for



World Maritime Directory SALE*

Imagine having access to the entire global Marine Industry ... on your PC ... The All-New Edition of the World Maritime Directory will provide you with complete details on over **20,000** leading marine companies, including:

- **Vessel Owners/Operators/Managers**
Worldwide from the smallest tow boat operator to the largest fleet owner.
- **Ship & Boat Builders and Repairers**
Complete guide to the yards that build and repair every conceivable type of vessel and BUY every conceivable kind of marine equipment, product or service.
- **Marine Suppliers/Manufactures**
The definitive guide to companies that supply the industry ... it's all here from Anchors to Z-Drives - find what you need, when you need it.

Over **20,000** companies with key contacts (Chief Executives, General Managers, Purchasing Personnel, Technical Personnel) plus ... complete address information, phone, fax, and **e-mail**

Special Advanced Order Discount

The *World Maritime Directory CD* will ship immediately at the regular price of \$139.00. Place your order by **September 15** and you pay only **\$88.00 (plus S&H) (over 30% savings)**

WORLD MARITIME CD ORDER FORM

Name: _____
 Company: _____
 Tel/Fax: _____ / _____
 E-Mail: _____
 Billing Address: _____
 City/Town: _____
 State/Region: _____
 Zip/Postal Code: _____
 Country: _____

Payment Method:

- Check Enclosed Charge my Credit Card (tick box below)
 Visa Mastercard American Express

_____ exp. ___/___

Signed: _____

*NOTE: To receive the special price of \$88 (+\$4.00 shipping in U.S./\$9.00 International), orders must be received no later than September 15, 2000. Send completed form to:

The Maritime Group, 118 E. 25th St., New York, NY 10010;
or Fax order to: (212) 254-6271. Call (212) 477-6700 for information

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card



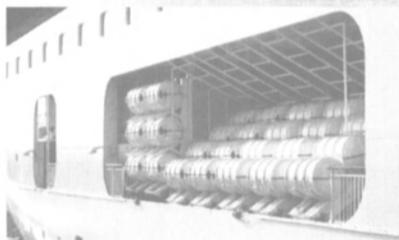
Life Saving Solutions & Crew Training for all types of vessels



Launch Rack Systems

Complete Liferaft Stowage and Deployment Systems for ALL container types and applications

- ⓪ Local or Remote Release
- ⓪ Aluminum fabrication (optional steel construction)
- ⓪ Indexed Deployment (one at a time) an integral part of any Marine Evacuation System
- ⓪ Designed to SOLAS specifications
- ⓪ Block Construction Compatibility
- ⓪ Optimum utilization of deck space
- ⓪ High grade electrostatic paint finish
- ⓪ Minimal installation impact
- ⓪ Reduces manning requirements
- ⓪ Ideal for refit or new construction
- ⓪ Operation & Service Manuals
- ⓪ Installation & Training Support



Superstar Leo & Virgo



Tugs



Workboats



Fuel Rack System (FRS)

STCW 95 Courses Available:

- ⓪ Basic Safety Training
 - Fire Fighting
 - Personal Survival
 - Medical Emergency
 - Personal Survival and Social Responsibility (PSSR)
- ⓪ Crowd Control
- ⓪ Crisis Management
- ⓪ ISM Code

Available NOW



Student Learning Center



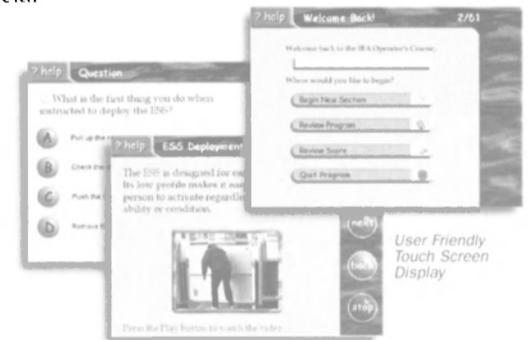
CODE RED MARINER

The ONLY STCW 95 compliant computer-based training (CBT) solution. Designed to teach, assess, certify and record.

Standardized CBT & instructor lead courses aimed at large numbers of crew, either on board or at a shoreside facility. Training activity is automatically recorded on an individual basis, providing secure statistical data that can be reviewed by the trainee, employer or regulatory agency.

Custom Courses Available:

- ⓪ Safety Management System
- ⓪ Vessel-Specific Training
- ⓪ Survival Craft
- ⓪ Customer Service



User Friendly Touch Screen Display

www.crewtraining.com

Total Marine Safety Center

Division of MGI America, Inc.

Located in Seattle & Chicago these centers of excellence for Marine Safety, specialize in maritime training, equipment sales and survival craft maintenance and service.

Training

STCW 95 Certificated Basic Safety Training courses;

- ⓪ Personal Survival
- ⓪ Basic Fire Fighting
- ⓪ Medical Emergency

Other Courses:

- ⓪ Train the Trainer (required for all trainers & assessors of STCW)
- ⓪ Fast Rescue Boat
- ⓪ Bridge Resource Management

Sales

- ⓪ Liferrafts and IBAs
- ⓪ Rescue Boats & Davits
- ⓪ Lifejackets, lights and whistles
- ⓪ Survival Suits
- ⓪ Evacuation Systems

Service

Two fully equipped service centers for liferaft and inflatable boat maintenance. "We pick up and deliver to your vessel and guarantee service rates at time of purchase."

Seattle Location:
1540 Northwest 46th St., Seattle
Washington, 98107 USA
Tel: (206) 782-7321
Fax: (206) 789-8859

Chicago Location:
8501 West 191st St., Bldg. 57
Mokena, Illinois, 60448-8878 USA
Tel: (815) 464-1102
Fax: (815) 464-1105



An aluminized suit designed to reduce the loss of body heat and the risk of hypothermia, without restricting personal movement. Its international orange colour & retro reflective strips make the TPA highly visible in all conditions.

Open lifeboats on passenger ships must carry TPAs for 100% capacity of the lifeboat—SOLAS.

The TPA is compact and lightweight (only 6oz).

Meets Chapter III SOLAS 1974/83
EU (European Union) Approval
Canadian Coast Guard Approval No. T.C.059-069-001



MGI INTERNATIONAL MARINE SAFETY SOLUTIONS INC.

- ⓪ Design and Support in CAD
- ⓪ Equipment Installation Supervision and Testing
- ⓪ Shipboard Training

- ⓪ Advice on complying with IMO rules and their interpretation by various authorities.

Web: www.mgimarine.com

Head Office
113 – 980 West 1st Street,
North Vancouver, BC,
Canada V7P 3N4
e-mail: sales@mgimarine.com

Tel: (604) 986-2239
Fax: (604) 984-3164
North America Toll Free:
1-800-394-9514

Investment in Design

wider-than-panamax cellular tonnage has been one of the outstanding features of newbuilding investment in recent years. Post-panamax boxships on order, under construction and in service now account for 20 percent of total slot capacity at sea and to be delivered.

Net gains for yards



In today's tightly competitive, global shipbuilding environment, every opportunity has to be taken to squeeze cost out of the system, notwithstanding the considerable advances already achieved, especially over the past five years, in efficiency and productivity. Each percentage point gain is to the good in an industry confronted with manifold, complex forces influencing reference price levels over-and-above the economics of supply and demand.

The fact that so much of the cost of a commercial vessel newbuild is represented by materials, equipment and machinery, typically accounting for around 60 percent of the total value, has hitherto been regarded as limiting the extent to which a shipyard can drive down costs through further improvements in processes and organization. But the era of e-commerce seems to hold out substantial new opportunities for increased

cost efficiency in ship construction for those willing to grasp the nettle.

As a widely respected supplier of software systems tailored to the needs of shipbuilders and design engineering offices, the Swedish specialist firm Tribon Solutions believes that potential savings of up to 10 percent of total newbuild cost are attainable by using an Internet-based procurement system.

The tribon.com offering, to be launched at Hamburg's SMM Exhibition in September, will link yards, suppliers and shipowners in a global network. It will be centered around a Global Component Database, containing extensive, standardized data about the full universe of shipbuilding components, and modeling and design information facilities.

But the major value creation lies in the scope for savings offered by the companion, e-commerce functionality. This will allow buyers to search for components and suppliers, issue requests for quotations (RFQs), run auctions, and place orders direct. Tribon Solutions, previously known as Kockums Computer Systems (KCS), bases its estimation of possible, aggregate savings on reductions in process costs, lower component costs through increased transparency and wider sourcing, and reductions in lead times. Major, recent initiatives in Japan and South Korea have addressed the scope for cost reduction offered by the application of the concept of the electronic market place to shipbuilding procurement. Tribon Solutions is nonetheless strongly placed in its endeavors by virtue of the fact that its nascent product will lend itself to integration with the company's existing design and information

systems, in service at nearly 300 shipyards and design bureaus around the world.

Following the public unveiling at SMM, tribon.com is due to go live at the Tribon Users' Meeting on October 2 in Sweden.

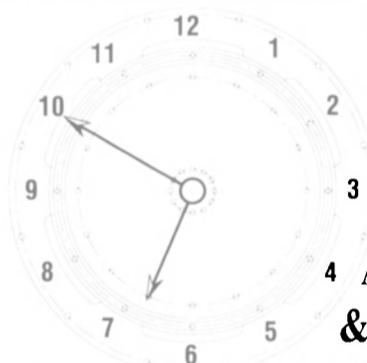
Double act for the Baltic

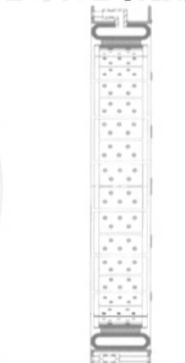
Finnish innovation in ice-going tanker technology will have a major application in the country's own mercantile fleet, albeit with ship construction assigned to the Orient. The pair of 106,000-dwt crude oil carriers booked by Helsinki-based Fortum Shipping, part of Finnish energy group Fortum Corporation, will extend the application of the double-acting tanker (DAT) principle to the type of tonnage for which it was originally, primarily intended.

The DAT concept is the result of development work carried out by Kvaerner Masa-Yards to solve the problem of open-water performance of efficient icebreaking vessels. The ensuing type is formed and equipped to sail in an astern direction in ice-bound waters. This permits an optimized open-water bow form to be adopted, rather than an ice bow, so as to enhance efficiency sailing forward in ice-free conditions. The arrangements also promise good icebreaking capability with reduced power levels, offering fuel consumption savings relative to conventional vessels of comparable capacity.

Running astern is facilitated by the use of podded electric drives, championed by Kvaerner Masa-Yards

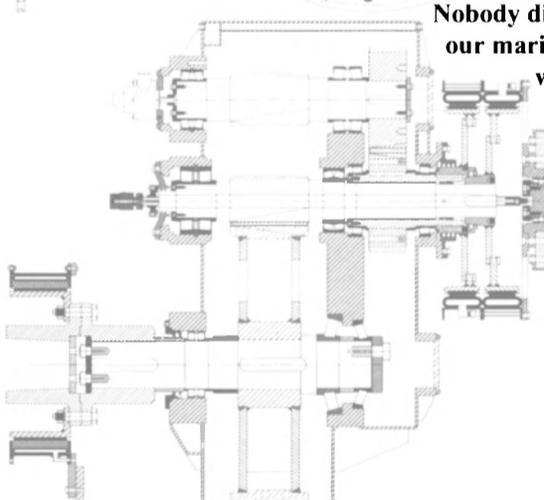
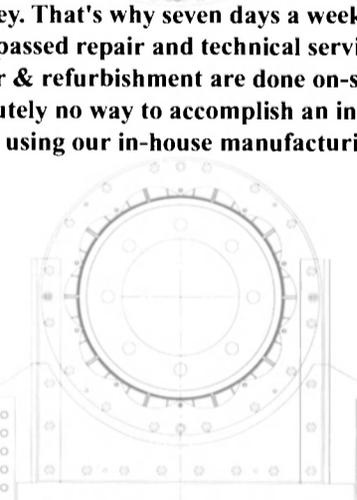
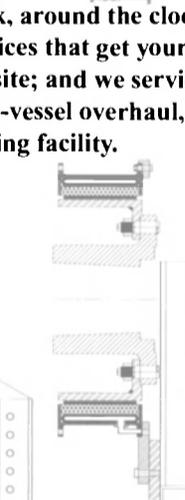
EVERYTHING UNDER ONE ROOF TO SERVICE & REPAIR EVERYGEAR YOU HAVE ON BOARD.

**QUALITY
GEAR SERVICE
AROUND THE CLOCK
& AROUND THE WORLD**

Nobody dislikes downtime more than Haley. That's why seven days a week, around the clock, our marine gear experts offer you unsurpassed repair and technical services that get your work boat working again. Repair & refurbishment are done on-site; and we service all brands. If there is absolutely no way to accomplish an in-vessel overhaul, we can make the repairs by using our in-house manufacturing facility.

Haley Clutch & Coupling
1820 Hwy. 1 North
Greenville, Mississippi 38702
Tel. (662) 332-8716 Fax (662) 335-0065

Haley Marine Gears
1820 Hwy. 1 North
Greenville, Mississippi 38702
Tel. (662) 332-8716 Fax (662) 335-4322
www.halevinc.com

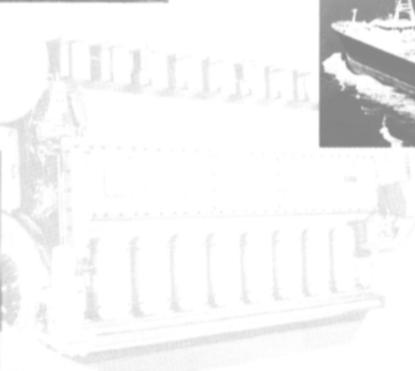
Haley Marine Gears International
2600 Concord Road
Belle Chasse, Louisiana 70037
Tel. (800) 227-9198 Fax (504) 394-1460

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

MaK

We do it all!

Diesel Engines
from 1,020 kW to 16,200 kW



- New engine sales
- Propulsion integration
- Repower
- Product support
- State of the art service facility
- In-house remanufacturing
- On board repairs
- Finance through CAT Financial

MaK Americas Inc.

A Caterpillar Company

Miramar Park of Commerce
3450 Executive Way
Miramar, Florida 33025

Phone: 954 447 7100
Telefax: 954 447 7104
e-mail: MaK_Americas@CAT.com
<http://www.mak-global.com>

M 20
1,020 - 1,710 kW

M 25
1,800 - 2,700 kW

M 32 C
2,880 - 8,000 kW

M 43
5,400 - 16,200 kW



Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company is a full service conversion and repair facility located in the protected harbors of Tampa Bay, Florida. With easy access from the Gulf of Mexico, and being the largest, most complete shipyard between Pascagoula, Mississippi and Hampton Roads, Virginia, **Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company** is your only choice for vessels up to 907ft (276.44m) in Length and 150ft (45.72m) in Width at Keel Block. Our three graving docks help to ensure an efficient and quick turn around.

Year-round warm weather, skilled craftsmen dedicated to your needs, and an extensive local network of marine subcontractors combine to create the ideal environment for your next ship repair or conversion project.

Your business is our business!

Voice: **813.248.9310**

Fax: **813.248.9806**

e-mail: Info@tampabayship.com

www.tampabayship.com

1130 McCloskey Blvd.
Tampa, Florida 33605
USA



TAMPA BAY
SHIPBUILDING & REPAIR COMPANY

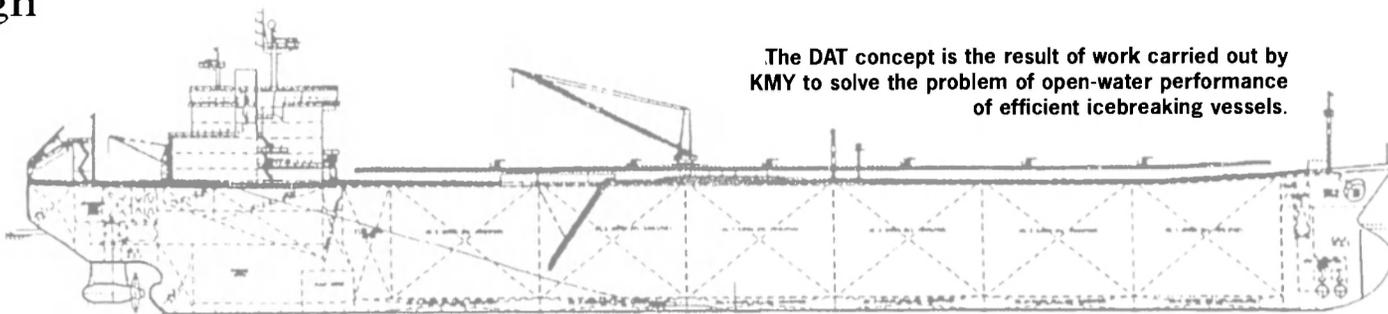
Investment in Design

as a co-originator of the Azipod system, and by the special design of the aftbody. Two 16,400-dwt Arctic tankers, Uikku and Lunni, retrofitted with Azipods in 1993 and 1995, provided early platforms both for podded propulsion and for the DAT principle in rigorous operating conditions. The robust pair is deployed by Nemarc Shipping, a joint venture of KMY and Fortum Shipping, previously known as Neste Shipping. The first DAT newbuilds were two icebreaking supply ships delivered by the Finnish shipbuilder to Wagenborg for Caspian Sea service in 1998. Fortum's newly ordered 106,000-dwt crude oil tankers, to be constructed in Japan by Sumitomo Heavy Industries, give a huge fillip to a design concept, which offers long-term opportunities for opening up the Russian Arctic trade. In the meantime, the Fortum sisters are destined to ensure dependable, year-round supplies of North Sea crude to the group's Finnish refineries at Porvoo and Naantali.

Propeller & Shafting Symposium Set For September

SNAME announced its ninth triennial Propeller and Shafting Symposium. The two-day event is scheduled to be held at the Cavalier Hotel, Virginia Beach, Va. on September 20 and 21, 2000. The symposium is held once every three years and is organized by the M-16 Panel of SNAME. The last symposium was in 1997, and it drew more than 150 attendees who heard 29 technical papers from experts around the world, thus bringing the total of papers read and discussed over the years to 169. In all, 21 countries have contributed. These include countries from the Americas, Europe, the Middle East, and the Orient and Soviet Block nations, even before Soviet re-assimilation into global culture.

The M-16 Panel of SNAME is dedicated to gathering and disseminating information on propulsion shafting and was founded in 1960 as part of the society's Technical and Research Program. Over the years, the panel's mission has evolved to include techniques necessary for selection, design, installation, alignment and maintenance of all shipboard components that comprise and support a shafting system. These include the shaft(s), couplings, bearings, and the propulsors themselves. The panel's scope of activity does not include engines and gears, but the bewildering variety of propulsors and shafting systems seen in contemporary vessel design has added new dimension to these propeller and shafting seminars. Those interested in attending should contact: Mr. Jerry Havel at: tel: (212) 839-5095; fax: (212) 839-5214jhavel@eagle.org



The DAT concept is the result of work carried out by KMY to solve the problem of open-water performance of efficient icebreaking vessels.



Foam Filled Marine Fenders Marine Guard™ The Ultimate Protector for Ships, Harbor Craft, Wharves & Piers.

- Construction complies with United States Navy and Coast Guard Specifications.
- Core consists of closed-cell, resilient, energy absorbing foam, covered with a protective, seamless polyurethane elastomer skin. Filament nylon tire cord reinforcement is continuously wound in the skin for added strength and durability. Will not mark or scratch vessel hulls.
- Constructed with integral swivel end fittings, internally connected with a heavy duty chain.
- Easy to install with very little maintenance.
- Light weight and extremely buoyant with a lower reaction force than either hard rubber or pneumatic fenders. (Almost 40% higher energy absorption than pneumatic fenders.)

URETHANE PRODUCTS CORPORATION

(800) 913-0062

17007 South Broadway, Gardena
CA 90248, U.S.A.
Tel (310) 532-3662 • Fax (310) 532-9884

Stocking Distributors:

Waterman Supply Company
910 Mahar, Wilmington, CA 90744, U.S.A.
1-800-322-3131
Tel (310) 522-9698 • Fax (310) 522-1043

Anchor Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc.
6545 Lindbergh, Houston, TX 77087, U.S.A.
1-800-233-8014
Tel (713) 644-1183 • Fax (713) 644-1185

The most effective way for marine industry suppliers and manufacturers to make a splash in e-commerce.



Boat photos courtesy of Billy Black.

Now the entire marine industry is at your fingertips.

Boat-Park.com is the dynamic business-to-business virtual community web site that's making waves.



It's the only site that provides members such exceptional on-line visibility, business-relevant focus and comprehensive access to the marine industry.

We've brought ease and economy to e-commerce.

Whether you're a buyer or a seller, already have a web site or not, it's an effective way to increase sales and

profits, improve margins, and expand markets. Boat-Park is everything you need to make a splash in e-commerce, with-

out draining your marketing budget.



Get on board.

All business transactions are free; you pay only for the licensing of our software solutions.

For complete details visit us at www.Boat-Park.com or e-mail us at info@webparkcorp.com or call us at 888-262-1417.

Boat-Park.com

The complete marine industry. Totally business-to-business. All on-line.

E-Commerce

ShipDesk Strives To Carve A Niche

Phenomenal is perhaps the only word adequately to describe the rampage of new, integrated e-commerce solutions that have recently swamped the maritime industry. The marine market, which has a solid reputation of following rather than leading technological surges, has gone from "zero to sixty" in record time on the e-commerce front.

But while the industry today has a bevy of selections from which to choose — including portals for conducting every transaction conceivable, from fixing cargos to buying bunker fuel, spare parts or a ship's stores — the critical question revolves around not which choices are available today, rather which choices will be available one year from today.

While the market has been consumed with about 70 new choices, some analysts predict rapid and extreme fall-out, anticipating that a mere handful of top companies will survive. While it is practically impossible to determine which



companies will emerge from the .com fray, it is safe to say that those which combine the unique mix of solid industry experience, thorough technical expertise and solid financial backing will have a better shot than other at forging a solid business.

ShipDesk.com is one of the new offerings, which seems to achieve this optimum mix. *Maritime Reporter* recently met in New York with **Peter Rygaard Andersen**, vice president, Marketing and P.R., and formerly of the well-regarded BIMCO, to discuss the creation and launch of ShipDesk.

Lofty Goals

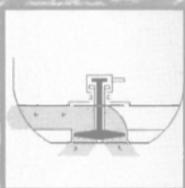
With the aim of becoming the definitive independent chartering exchange, ShipDesk faces a stiff challenge to say the least. It must battle not only the prevailing "business as usual" current which pervades the sometime technophobic marine market, but also deal with literally dozens of new E-commerce solution providers which seek to provide

roughly the same services. "First, we are seeking to build an exchange with

the industry rather than for the industry," explained Andersen, noting the one-

size-fits-all strategy of some high-profile entrants, who are seeking to meld

OMEGA THRUSTERS FOR EASY MANOEUVRING



Ideal for river barges, seagoing vessels, inland vessels, supply vessels and drilling barges

Jan Verhaar builds reliable, long-life

Omega bow and stern thrusters

With a thrust direction that's adjustable over 360°, **Omega thrusters** will keep any ship on the right course. They're the ideal complement to a Bollard Pull DP system of 24.9 LBF/kW.

The thrusters' extremely compact size allows their installation in even the smallest engine room.

The state-of-the-art **Omega thrusters** are available with power ratings ranging from 150 to 1500 kW.



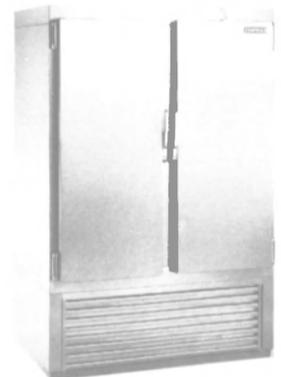
OMEGA THRUSTERS

Jan Verhaar, P.O. Box 119
2340 AC Oegstgeest - Holland
Tel: + 31 71 5172631
Fax: + 31 71 5171926
E-mail: info@verhaar.com
Website: <http://www.verhaar.com>

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

GIVE US THREE INCHES.

And We Will Replace Your Old Marine Refrigerator.



Three inches clearance from the front. That's all we need to replace your old marine refrigerator with a Cospolich modular refrigerator

Do it yourself. No bulkhead or hatch cuts. No special skills or tools required. Kits come with easy, step-by-step instructions. Polarized wiring is pre-installed so it can't be plugged in wrong.

With models from 20 cu. ft. to 200 cu. ft., all built to U.S. Navy standards, it's like having a refrigerator built to your specifications

COSPOLICH

REFRIGERATOR CO.
14695 Highway 61 Norco, Louisiana 70079
Tel.: 504-725-0222 • Fax: 504-725-1564
Toll Free: 800-423-7761
www.cospolich.com

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

Rust Converting Primer CORROSEAL™



it



WORKS!

www.corroseal.com
Rust4me@corroseal.com

Tel: 425-837-0200 Fax: 425-837-0300

san francisco-juneau-los angeles-guam-norfolk-panama-nanaimo-jacks-anville-vancouver-si-ka-doston

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

Millennium-2000 Capstans

... Advanced Designs ...

154 models, 1/2 to 30 HP, 950# to 12,050# running loads

For Details and/or our Distributor contact us at:
FAX(715) 394-6199, Toll free: (888) 511-7922, ph (715) 394-4444



Train Car Pulling

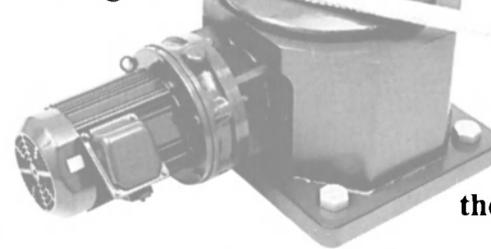


Barge Moving



Mooring, Anchor & Rope Handling

• Pulling for



the Future •

Superior-Lidgerwood-Mundy Corp.
1101 John Ave. P.O. Box 39 Superior, WI 54880

www.lidgerwood.com

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

E-Commerce

systems created for other realms for the maritime market. "Second, we are building a totally neutral site, versus a site that is run and operated by several major buyers and brokers."

To this end, ShipDesk should seemingly succeed as it is heavily loaded with cumulative centuries of industry

expertise, starting at the top with CEO **Dirk Langeveld**, who brings more than 30 years of senior management experience in tanker, dry bulk and container shipping with Stolt-Nielsen, Marine Transport Lines, PLM and Sea-Land. Others in charge of the start-up including:

- **Lars Hjaltman**, ShipDesk's CTO, who was CTO at Gearbulk, the innovative bulk carrier operator, as well as 13 years of IT and Internet experience;
- **Fred Doll**, ShipDesk's content director, who was previously director of H. Clarkson and head of its London shipping consultancy business, as well as

previously with Exxon's chartering group;

- **James Lucas**, ShipDesk's product development director, who has more than 15 years worldwide shipping experience, as well as 12 months experience developing shipping e-commerce applications; and,
- **Christopher Toepfer**, business development director, who was previously with Tufton Oceanic, ADM-Toepfer and **Jacq. Pirot**.

But in the fast evolving technological environment sweeping all industry today, industry experience and know-how sometimes is not enough. To ensure that its system attracts and keeps the high-end cargo moving market it targets, ShipDesk has chosen OptiMark to provide a patented matching engine for the ShipDesk Exchange. It is worthy to note that the privately held OptiMark has proven that its technical solutions handle some of the most demanding markets in the world, including the NASDAQ Stock Market. IBM will provide systems integration.

Key to long-term success will be the ability to improve processes and continuously improve and prove the power of the electronic exchange, according to Andersen. He cites his experience with BIMCO and notes the number of legal disputes that arose simply because information was incorrectly input or transmitted; a situation ShipDesk seeks to eliminate with its streamlined processes.

ShipDesk could potentially have a leg-up on other start-ups through its ownership of netshipbrokers.com, a successful first-generation Internet chartering site. Founded in 1997, the Piraeus-based site has more than 2,500 registered members from 90 countries, and posts more than 4,500 new cargoes and 3,000 vessel positions each month.

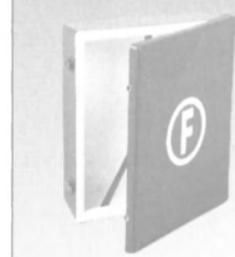
Whitney & Co., with more than \$5 billion invested in private equity, public equity, hedge funds and private and public debt, is lead financier for the operation. In fact the company received a \$350 million facility available to them by Whitney & Co., CVC Capital and Citicorp Venture Capital.

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

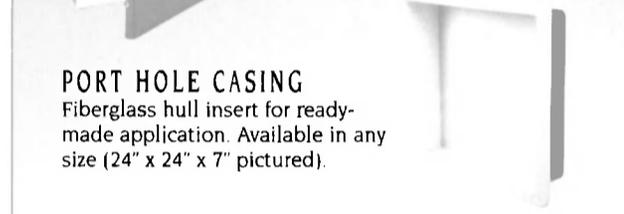
Marex.com Touted In Forbes.com 'Best Of The Web'

Marex.com, a leading marine industry B2B e-commerce company, was selected for inclusion in Forbes.com's first annual Best of the Web: B2B Guide. "We're very pleased to be included in this prestigious group," said **David Schwedel**, president and CEO of Marex.com. "I applaud Forbes.com for

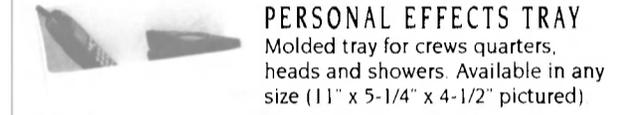
QUALITY FIBERGLASS PRODUCTS Molded to Your Needs



FIRE HOSE BOX
Hanging fire hose box features stainless steel hardware, nylon webbing; decals included. Two standard sizes (21"x24"x7" pictured, and 25"x28"x7"). Fire suit boxes also available.



PORT HOLE CASING
Fiberglass hull insert for ready-made application. Available in any size (24" x 24" x 7" pictured).



PERSONAL EFFECTS TRAY
Molded tray for crews quarters, heads and showers. Available in any size (11" x 5-1/4" x 4-1/2" pictured)

AMERICAN CUSTOM YACHTS
MARINE PRODUCTS DIVISION
Innovators in Marine Technology

6800 S.W. Jack James Drive, Stuart, FL 34997
www.americancustomyachts.com
Call (561) 221-9100 For Pricing

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

The fish can't believe their eyes

Now it's your turn...
Insist upon
Barkemeyer
manoeuvring
equipment



Barkemeyer Schiffstechnik GmbH & Co. KG., Birkenweg 11, D-21465 Reinbek
Tel.: +49 (0)40 7118020. Fax: +49 (0)40 7110086
E-mail: info@barkemeyer.com, Internet: www.barkemeyer.com

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

- ◆ **ANCHORS** ◆
50 to 60,000 Lbs. - New and Used
Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing
- ◆ **CHAIN** ◆
3/4" to 5 1/2" - New and Used
Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling, Ship's Replacement
- ◆ **WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS** ◆
Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic or Repowered to your specs
- ◆ **HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS** ◆
MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTLES - PORTHOLES ◆
All Sizes - New or Reconditioned
- ◆ **PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS** ◆
SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS ◆
AND KEVELS ◆
All Sizes Available. New & Used
- ◆ **FENDERS PNEUMATIC** ◆
For Rent or Sale
All Sizes.
New & Used

GIGANTIC INVENTORY NEW & USED
Call Toll-Free (800) 322-3131

IN STOCK NOW
in the West Coast East Coast and The Gulf

SERVING THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES FOR OVER 35 YEARS
WE ARE DIRECT FACTORY DISTRIBUTORS & IMPORTERS

WATERMAN SUPPLY CO., INC.
P.O. BOX 596
WILMINGTON, CA 90748
PH: (310) 522-9698
FAX: (310) 522-1043

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

Peel Strip Remove



An improved method for removing paint, rust, adhesives & coatings from concrete. Aurand tools literally "peel" any accumulation from any hard surface. Here is the power of sandblasting in a compact, hand-held tool that can be used wherever a hard surface needs to be prepped prior to painting, refinishing or coating.
Available in several widths, and in gasoline, pneumatic and electric models.

TAKE IT OFF, TAKE IT ALL OFF

Since 1937

AURAND
1210 Ellis Street
Cincinnati, Ohio 45223-1843
(513) 541-7200 • FAX (513) 541-3065
Email: sales@aurand.net • web: www.aurand.net • (800) 860-2872

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

E-Commerce

using solid criteria and for beginning the process of differentiating, in their words, B2Bs from the wannabes." Marex.com has developed a proprietary set of procurement solutions that together address the entire marine industry purchasing lifecycle, from planning through procurement to liquidation.

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

MaritimeDirect Launches Free Portal

MaritimeDirect announced that phase one of its maritime portal, <http://www.maritimedirect.com>, is now available. This first phase will concentrate on providing detailed and timely commercial information to the maritime shipping industry.

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

Cargobiz.com Receives Financial Backing

Cargobiz.com, an independent global business-to-business (B2B) Internet trading exchange for the shipping industry, has secured backing of \$5.7 million and will receive operational support from Internet Capital Group. As an on-line shipping trading exchange, Cargobiz.com will facilitate complete transaction processes for the industry including the auction, the Charter Party contract negotiations, the printing of the contract, the matching of cargo with ships and the automated notification service.

The initial focus for the exchange is the dry bulk and tanker chartering markets serving charterers, shipowners and shipbrokers

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

MarineTalk Expands Portal For Posidonia

The MarineTalk Internet portal was created two years ago to provide marine companies with an exclusive marine web based platform where they would be able to display their products and services and maintain that presence in front of thousands of potential clients who use the Internet in the course of doing business.

MarineTalk's community includes companies and professionals working in the shipbuilding and repair, manufacturing and equipment supply sector, technical and procurement personnel in shipyards, design and consulting engineers, marine surveyors, ship operational personnel and technical ship managers, shipping and marine insurance professionals, research and education personnel, etc.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

Atlantis Interactive Inspects With ShipCheck

Following an IMO meeting, which sparked concerns by the secretary-general regarding ship inspections and the impact they were having on safety and on operational efficiency of ships in port, Atlantis Interactive has developed

innovative software called ShipCheck to provide ship inspectors with a consistent format for routine checks made by the crew. When used properly, the program will simplify the inspection process by outside agencies and reduce an inspector's time onboard, thus benefiting all involved parties.

Available in two versions, ShipCheck

carries out and records routine inspections of the ship and its equipment, and provides ship specific historical data.

The program runs under Windows 95/98/2000 or NT, and integrates an industry-standard database with one-click export facility for e-mail or downloads to notebook PC or server.

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card



Enhanced Safety and Operating Efficiency

IBS is a comprehensive bridge system developed by JRC with three aims: energy conservation, reduced labor demands, and greater safety. A host of unique electronics technologies — in fields ranging from radar, ECDIS and navigation data display to IRCS and INMARSAT — contribute to enhanced safety at sea with significantly lighter demands on the steersman.

1 SJD-1206 IRCS Workstation

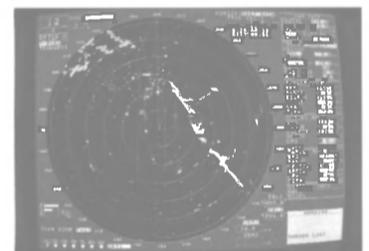
With this one workstation it is possible to operate a multitude of radio communication facilities. A user-friendly design ensures easy operation by all operators.

2 JMA-9800 Color ARPA Radar

This futuristically designed radar unit features a large 29-inch high-definition color CRT display. It enables quick detection of small targets.

3 JAN-3598 ECDIS Total Navigator

This advanced ECDIS system permits fully automatic navigation. It features a large color LCD and abundant functions unique to JRC, including radar video overlay, grounding prevention, NAVTEX data, route safety check, alarm displays and engine data display. The result is greater safety and economy.



Color Radar



ECDIS

ISO9001, ISO14001 Certified

JRC *Japan Radio Co., Ltd.*

Since 1915

Main Office:
Akasaka Twin Tower, 17-22,
Akasaka 2-chome, Minato-ku,
Tokyo 107-8432, Japan
Telephone: 81-3-3584-8788
Telefax: 81-3-3584-8795
<http://www.jrc.co.jp/>

JRC (UK) Ltd.:
136, 1st Floor, Friars House,
157/168 Blackfriars Road,
London SE18EZ, UK
Telephone: 44-171-261-1188
Telefax: 44-171-803-0996

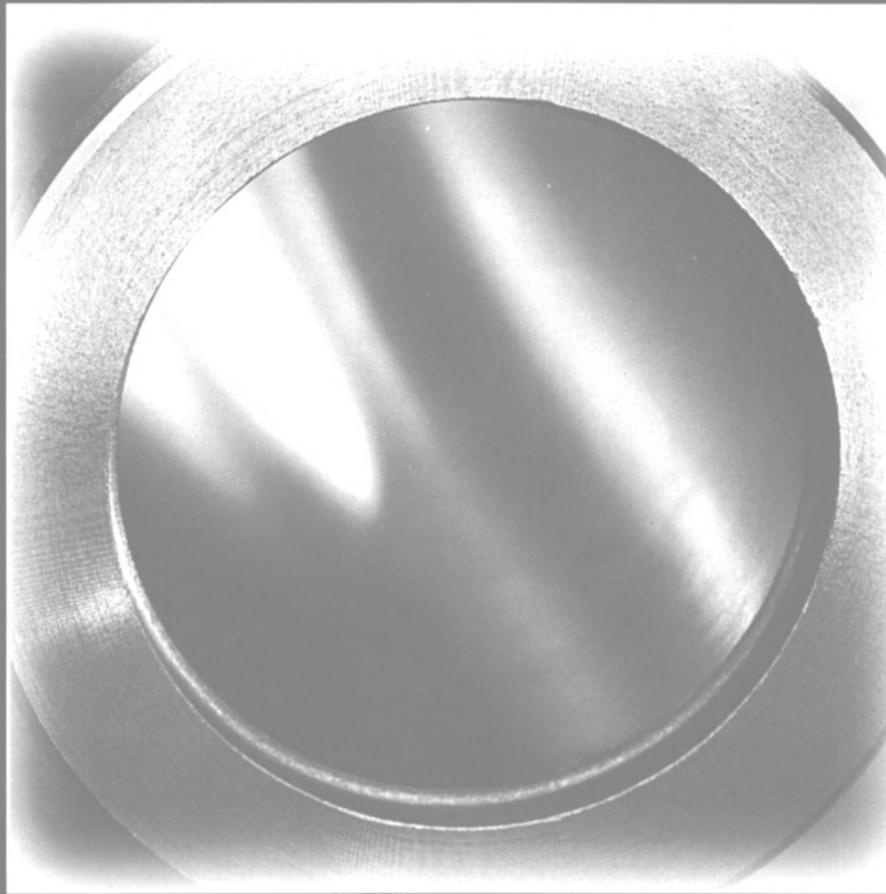
Seattle Branch Office:
1011 SW Klickitat Way Bldg. B,
Suite 100 Seattle, WA 98134, USA
Telephone: 1-206-654-5644
Telefax: 1-206-654-7030

New York Sales Office:
Suite 208, 2125 Center Avenue,
Fort Lee, NJ 07024, USA
Telephone: 1-201-242-1882
Telefax: 1-201-242-1885

**JRC do Brasil Empreendimentos
Electronicos Ltda.**
Av. Almirante Barroso, 63-S/309,
CEP20031-003 Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brasil
Telephone: 55-21-220-8121
Telefax: 55-21-240-6324

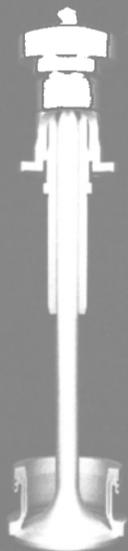
Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

FOCUS ON



PRECISION

The quality of the entire engine depends on the precision of the manufactured components. For decades, MWH has been manufacturing engine components with such a high precision that the maximum number of operating hours can be achieved. The stem clearance, for instance, is kept within tight tolerance - accurate to one hundredth of a millimetre during specified operating conditions



- in order to achieve optimum efficiency.

Our field experience and life cycle management are the best arguments for the use of our service on cylinder head components. Our service centre will be pleased to advise you on the wide range of products and services optimizing the gas exchange. We are only a call away.

Phone: (+49) 2353-917 274

Internet: www.mwh.de

MÄRKISCHES WERK, HALVER



Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

Keppel Hitachi Zosen Wins \$74.6 million Contract

Keppel Hitachi Zosen has clinched a contract to build two cable laying and repair vessels for a total contract value of more than \$74.6 million from C. S. Tycom Reliance, Inc., a subsidiary of Tyco Submarine Systems Ltd.

Work on the two newbuildings has commenced, with the first vessel scheduled for delivery in the third quarter, and the second vessel in the fourth quarter of 2001. The cable laying and repair vessels, each 7,800-dwt, are twinscrew, diesel electric-driven and dynamically positioned ships. Measuring 459 ft. (140 m), a breadth of 69 ft. (21 m), with a designed load draft of 25 ft. (7.8 m), the vessels will both have a speed of 13.9 knots.

Bath Iron Works Lands \$9.2 Million Project

The Office Of Naval Research awarded \$9.2 million to General Dynamics Bath Iron Works to design and manufacture an advanced propulsion system for a technical demonstration vessel. Known as Advanced Hull Form Inshore Demonstrator (AHFID), the project directly supports the Navy's decision to implement electric drive in future naval combatants. The AHFID award is the culmination of the Office of Naval Research technology symposium for Maine businesses and educational institutions held in Portland during June 1999. The propulsion motor will be housed in a pod fabricated with advanced composite materials designed by the University. The pod, which will contain embedded sensors that can calculate the performance of the propulsion motor, will be able to monitor the structural health of the composite materials.

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

Globe Wireless Establishes New Office

Globe Wireless has established a new office in Houston, Texas, and appointed **Greg Halverson** as regional manager of Offshore Sales.

Halverson will lead the company's GlobeOffshore sales efforts in the Gulf of Mexico as well as lending support to Offshore sales worldwide.

Damen Group Acquires Kvaerner Fjellstrand Yard

Damen Shipyards Group has formulated an agreement with Kvaerner ASA to acquire the Singapore shipyard, Kvaerner Fjellstrand. An agreement has been signed for the acquisition by Damen of all shares in KFJS. Following

the acquisition, the Singapore operation will be known as Damen Shipyards Singapore and will employ the current staff of Kvaerner Fjellstrand Singapore.

FastShip And Schneider Reach Partnership Agreement

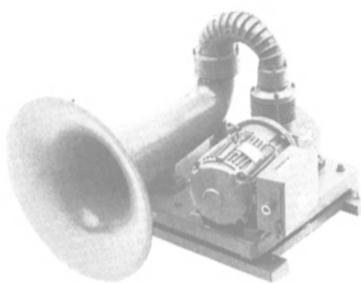
FastShip has come to an agreement for international transportation and

logistics provider Schneider International to provide three major services to support the FastShip transportation network. The agreement calls for Schneider National, operating through logistics subsidiaries, to act as the North American third party logistics provider, managing alliance partners and engineering through a supply chain that will provide a logistics solution for shippers.

EDG Elects New Marine Engineering Head

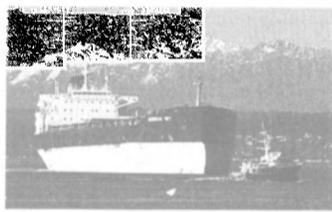
Bruce Malcolm, who previously served as president and CEO of Friede & Goldman, has been appointed by EDG, Inc. to head a marine engineering department. Malcolm will focus on providing creative engineering solutions on floating production systems including

HEAVY-DUTY SIGNALS by *Kahlenberg*



Model S-120 Piston Horn

Chosen for use on aircraft carriers as well as commercial vessels over 200 meters in length, the S-120 utilizes an oscillating piston-driven by 7-1/2 horsepower 3 phase 220/440 volt electric motor producing 143 dB and a fundamental frequency of 94 Hz in 1/3 octave band at one meter.



Kahlenberg Signals were developed to withstand the punishing use of commercial and military service. Their durability has been demonstrated over decades of service on ocean-going vessels ranging from naval warships to commercial vessels. Military specifications have required extensive testing for many of these whistles and the accessories supplied with them, which have proven the exceptional qualities of Kahlenberg design and manufacturing.

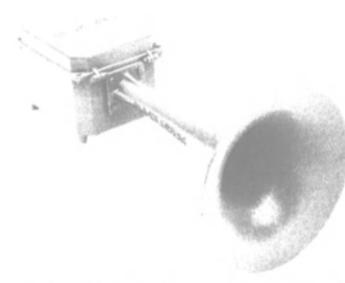
OTHER QUALITY KAHLENBERG PRODUCTS AND SERVICES INCLUDE:

FAIRWATERS, PROPELLER REBUILDING, PROPELLERS UP TO 120" DIA, SHAFTS, COUPLINGS, BEARINGS, STUFFING BOXES, AIR COMPRESSORS, SOLENOID VALVES, USCG- ASME AIR RECEIVERS, FOG SIGNAL TIMERS, WHISTLE LIGHTS, AUTOMATIC AND AT WILL CONTROLS.

KAHLENBERG BROTHERS COMPANY

P.O. Box 358, 1966 MONROE ST
TWO RIVERS, WISC. 54241
PHONE: (920) 793-4507
CABLE: KAHLENBERG
FAX: (920) 793-1346
www.kahlenberg.com

MARINE PRODUCTS SINCE 1895



Model S-203C S-203 CHT

For vessels over 75 meters in length, this design allows both whistles to exceed 143 dB (1/3 octave band). The S-2036 and S-203 CHT are virtually maintenance free. Durability is ensured by the use of bronze and marine aluminum construction materials through out. For the most extreme cold weather operation, Model S-203 CHT (shown) includes a thermostatically controlled, heated enclosure for both the combination manual/electric valve, and the horn sounding body.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

Control Rust!

"Innovative Zinc-Rich Coatings"



- Custom formulations to meet any specifications
- Repair old galvanizing with the metallic shine of hot-dip
- Prime bare steel applications with 95% metallic zinc
- Product consultation & samples

BRITE
PRODUCTS

"Engineered Galvanizing Efficiency"

Convenient information & ordering: www.briteproducts.com • Phone: 1-888-99BRITE • Fax: 313-883-4930

August, 2000

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

submersible, semisubmersible and vessel design.

Malcolm, whose official title is director of engineering for floating production systems, boasts more than 30 years of experience within the design of offshore vessels and floating production systems. The company has also elected

Philip Myint as project manager. Myint, who has experience in both shallow and deepwater prospects, previously spent nine years with Chevron, including a stint as lead engineer of the deepwater Gemini Subsea Development Project.

International Ship Valuation Panel Formed

An International Ship Valuation Panel has been created to provide service to the maritime community by offering the all-encompassing opinion of ship values from four long-time established interna-

tional ship brokerage firms. Comprised of Barry Rogliano Salles, Paris; Clarksons, London; Jacq. Pierot Jr. & Sons, N.Y.; and R.S. Platou Shipbrokers, Oslo, the panel will offer an alternative to individual valuations that will be especially significant in more complex cases, such as purchase options/obligations, public offerings, fleet mortgages and disputes between parties.

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

Keppel Corp. Appoints New Director

Sven Bang Ullring has been appointed to the Board of Keppel Corp., effective July 1, 2000.

Ullring has extensive experience in the field of engineering, having been involved in building numerous international industrial projects. He is also chairman of the Supervisory Board of Storebrand, a Norwegian insurance company and Norsk Hydro, a global Norwegian company engaged in oil and energy, light metals and fertilizers.

McVey Appointed VP And General Counsel NASSCO



NASSCO has elected **Lane McVey** as vice president and general counsel. McVey, who joins the company from the San Diego law

firm of McKenna & Cuneo, will be responsible for the daily management of the company's legal activities. He brings 25 years of expertise to NASSCO, including experience in commercial and government contracting.

Long-Time Yachtsman Purchases Palmer Johnson

Palmer Johnson signed a letter of intent with **Andrew J. McKelvey**, a businessman, who is the founder, chairman and majority stockholder of TMP Worldwide.

Plans have already been established for additional newbuild facilities at Palmer Johnson's Sturgeon Bay, Wisc. location, as well as the enhancement of PJ's 30-acre large-yacht service, paint and refit yard in Savannah, Ga.

Sherman Elected New Assistant Chief Of Corps

Jim H. Sherman was appointed as the new assistant chief of Planning, Programs and Project Management Division for the New Orleans District, U.S.

"The SeaLion braves the dangerous sites, so you don't have to."



ROV's from **\$19,995**

Call for a free catalog or to order our demonstration video.

Proton 3
Marine Magnetometer



\$8,995

DHC-1
Diver-held Camera



\$3,795

Pulse 8X
u/w Metal Detector



\$1,395

SSS-100 /600K
Side Scan Sonars



from **\$19,995**

DV-1
Dropped Video



\$2,995

1953 County St., E. Taunton, MA 02718 USA • (800)822-4744 Tel: (508)822-7330 • FAX: (508)880-8949 or 822-1931 • JWFishers@aol.com

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card



Final Program Call for paper

7th International conference on High Speed Marine Craft
16-18 October 2000, Kristiansand, Norway

- Is the Safety of the Modern High Speed Marine Craft and their Operation acceptable?
- How does the Industry, the Operator and the Authorities meet the new Challenges?

These issues will be in focus at the HSMC-2000

1st International conference on Double-Ended Ferries
22-24 April 2001, Molde, Norway

New concepts, ★ Operational experience -cost benefits and system performance, ★ Propulsion and machinery systems, ★ Improved safety and environmental friendly operation, ★ Research and development as well as Information and Communication Technology

We would be happy to receive your abstract

For further information please visit our web side: www.nif.no
Or contact lise.olaussen@nif.no, Telephone: +47 947551, Telefax: +47 22 947502/44



Norwegian Society of Chartered Engineers

Army Corps of Engineers.

Sherman, who previously served as chief of program development and lead program analyst at the Corps' Mississippi Valley Division, has been with the Corps for more than 33 years. He will oversee the district's range of planning studies, and manage all ongoing and new project development.

Kvichak's Pilot Boat Comes Back From Flunking Test

During a 360-degree stability test of Chinook by Kvichak Marine, the 72-ft. (21.9 m) pilot boat failed because a fire extinguisher broke loose during the roll and shattered a port window, allowing the pilothouse to flood. Since the flooding altered the center of gravity on Chinook, the vessel was then laid on its side until all the water was pumped out.

Following this procedure, three hours later, the vessel's window was replaced and the roll was attempted again — this time with successful results.

Kvichak is near completion of this all-aluminum pilot boat for the Columbia River Bar Pilots Association of Astoria, Ore. Designed by Camarc, the vessel is intended to right itself during a rollover due to its center of gravity, buoyancy and hull design.

The rollover was accomplished with a Foss supplied barge crane and strapped belts under the hull. As the crane lifted the belts, Chinook was turned over 180 degrees, upon where the straps released themselves — allowing the vessel to successfully right itself.

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

Autostructure Is Being Tested Globally

Autoship Systems has reported that Estaleiros Navais De Viana Do Castelo of Viana Do Castelo Codex, Portugal; Lung-Teh Shipyard of I-Lan, Taiwan and Navtech Inc. of Quebec are members of the Autostructure Early Adopter Program.

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

Navies Select BV

The Moroccan Royal Navy has appointed leading classification society Bureau Veritas (BV) to supervise the construction of two frigates to be built at Chantiers de l'Atlantique shipyard. BV is scheduled to launch a complete set of new rules for naval ships, which will help them, benefit from advanced civilian technology.

VT Secures Major Share

Vosper Thornycroft (VT) is scheduled to play a significant role in the design and construction of the initial batch of Type 45 destroyers for the Royal Navy.

VT will share in the design and production of the first three ships as well as the assembly of the second ship, which will be named HMS Dauntless. The company is currently working with the prime contractor BAE Systems on the design of the new class. Production work will commence in early 2002, with the second ship, to be assembled by VT.

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

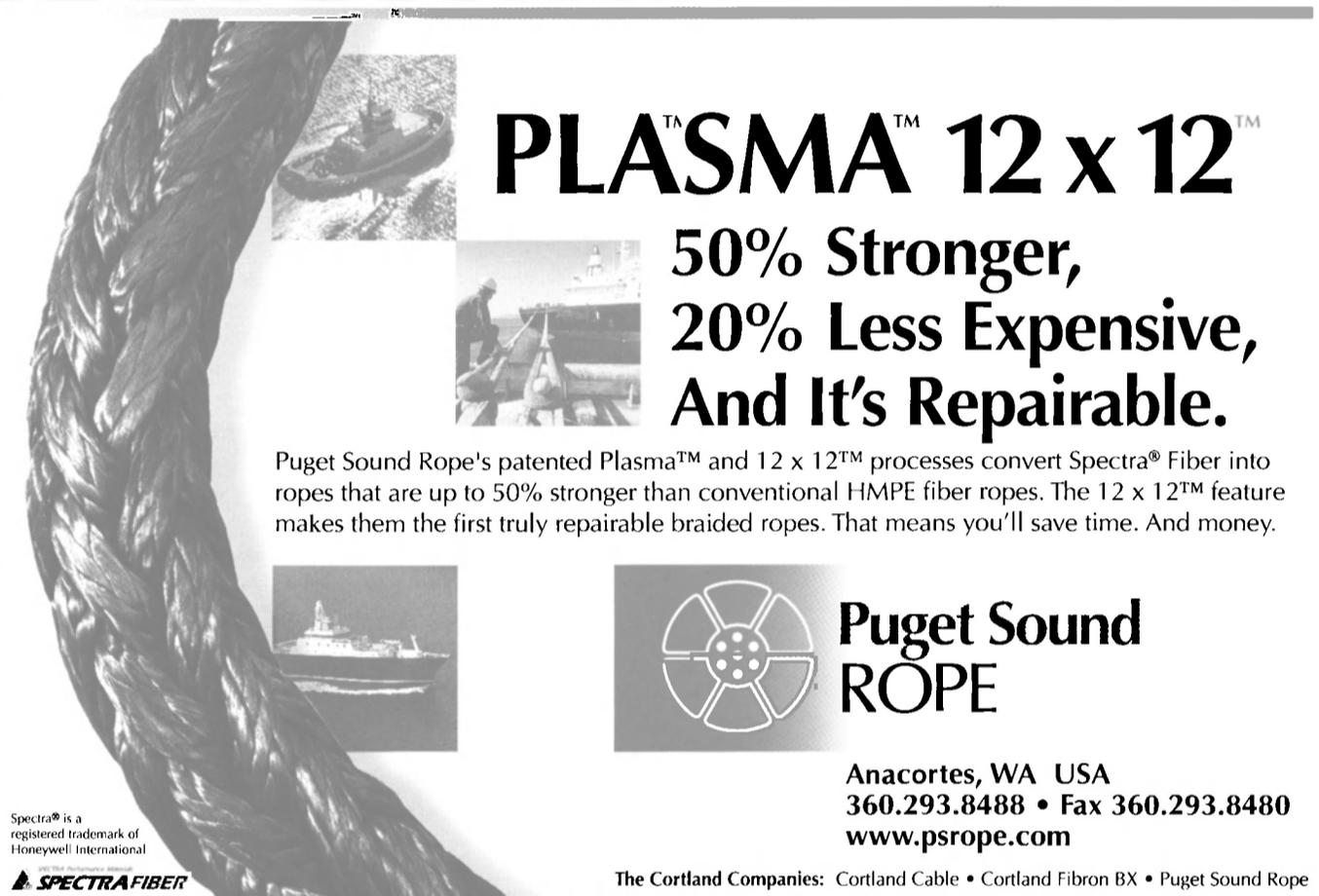
Sea Hawk Industries Sends Off Second Patrol Boat

Following the delivery a few months ago of a Wide Beam 360 Enforcer patrol boat to a Salem, Mass. harbormaster, Florida-based Sea Hawk Industries has answered the call yet again for the harbormaster with Sea Watch — a twin-powered boat used for patrol, enforce-

ment, search and rescue. Paul Milone, the harbormaster, opted for a closed heated cabin, as well as a transom door, dive platform and fire pump on the 315-hp vessel.

With a top speed of 32 knots, Sea Watch is outfitted with separate raised pedestal seats for both the pilot and co-pilot.

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card



PLASMA™ 12 x 12™

50% Stronger, 20% Less Expensive, And It's Repairable.

Puget Sound Rope's patented Plasma™ and 12 x 12™ processes convert Spectra® Fiber into ropes that are up to 50% stronger than conventional HMPE fiber ropes. The 12 x 12™ feature makes them the first truly repairable braided ropes. That means you'll save time. And money.

Puget Sound ROPE

Anacortes, WA USA
360.293.8488 • Fax 360.293.8480
www.psrope.com

Spectra® is a registered trademark of Honeywell International

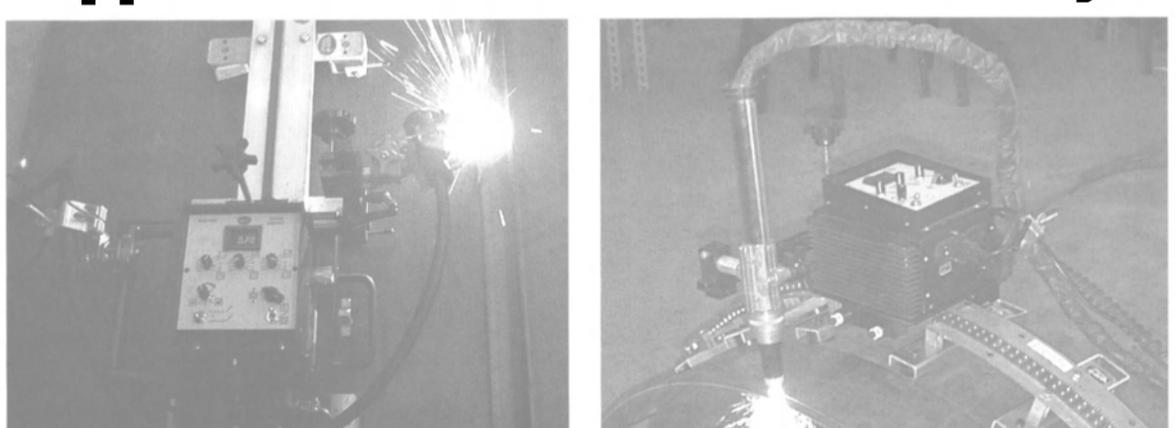
© 1999 Puget Sound Rope

The Cortland Companies: Cortland Cable • Cortland Fibron BX • Puget Sound Rope

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card

Powerful Solutions For Welding And Cutting Automation

Mechanizing Your Welding And Cutting Applications Can Save You Money!



Bug-O Systems has been showing manufacturers how to automate their welding applications for more than 50 years. We would be happy to discuss any applications you have in mind.

If you have any questions or applications you'd like to discuss, call 1-800-245-3186 ext. 55.

Bug-O Systems
3001 West Carson Street Pittsburgh, PA USA15204-1899
Phone: 1-412-331-1776 Fax: 1-412-331-0383
<http://www.bug-o.com> ☎ ☎

Affordable Automation for Welding, Cutting and Semi-Automatic Processes

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

Offshore Inland Secures Semisubmersible Upgrade

Offshore Inland Services (OIS) Commercial Division is performing upgrades to Cal Dive International's Semisubmersible DSV Uncle John, in Galveston, Texas. The project, which commenced in mid-May and is scheduled for a mid-

July completion, includes upgrades to a variety of systems including hydraulic controls, sewage piping and cranes. OIS also completed piping installations on Alabama Shipyard's newbuild Hollywood II Casino project, which entailed chill water piping, condensate drain piping and hydraulic piping.

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

Wallenius Wilhelmsen Receives Second Mark IV

Wallenius Wilhelmsen has added its newest addition that will serve the automotive industry, as well as other specialized RoRo cargoes — Mark IV M/V Talisman. The second of a four-part ship series, Talisman was commissioned by

Wallenius Wilhelmsen and delivered to Daewoo Heavy Industries on June 30. The vessel will operate specifically in Wallenius' core RoRo trades: Far East-U.S. Coast via Panama-Europe-U.S. Coast-Australia/New Zealand via Panama. Talisman will be officially named in Baltimore, Md. on August 17.

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

WE HAVE QUITE A WEIGHTING LIST

If your vessel requires fixed ballast, you shouldn't go to sea without us.



PROVEN PROCESS
PROVEN SYSTEM
PROVEN COMPANY

FIXED BALLAST MATERIALS
AND INSTALLATION



BALLAST TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

520-790-2229 FAX: 520-790-2239 WWW.BALLASTTECH.COM

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

For Sale

Exclusively In Our Hands
Retained by the Bankruptcy Court

TransCoastal Marine Services, Inc. Pipelay / Bury Barges, Vessels & Misc. Marine Assets

Assets include ocean-going vessels, river barges, drag-line & jetting equipment, amphibious tracked vehicles, drydock and other related equipment. Some major floating assets include:

- 175' construction / bury vessel "Sea Level No. 21"
- 270' dp multiservice, construction / bury vessel "Discovery"
- 350' x 60' pipelay / bury barge "Vermillion Bay"
- 256' x 72' bury barge "Atchafalaya Bay"
- 3,400 ton capacity drydock
- Over 20 other smaller barges and vessels

Full list of equipment, price ideas, technical details, surveys and photographs available on the internet or by contacting our office. Equipment located in the U.S. Gulf Coast. Inspection by arrangement through this office.

Marcon International, Inc.

Tel: 360-678-8880

e-mail: info@marcon.com

Fax: 360-678-8890

www.marcon.com

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card

A tradition of quality

Many products are custom fabricated to a variety of standard designs and sizes, or built entirely to client specified design.

Inquire about the many special features and options, such as customized windows, out-of-square frames, hatches, manholes, doors and much more.



Bulkhead door (front view)



Bulkhead door (back view)

20 Brooksbank Avenue
PO Box 86788
North Vancouver, BC
Canada V7L 4L3



Phone: (604) 984-4635
Fax: (604) 983-2713
email: info@manly.com
www.manly.com

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card



New England Marine & Industrial, Inc.



200 Spaulding Trpk.,
Portsmouth, NH 03801

When it comes down to safety on the job, Stearn's has the best products for the industrial and commercial fishing environments. From flares to work vests; ice rescue suits to flotation jackets, New England Marine is one of the largest suppliers of Stearn's products on the east coast. Call us for information on their complete line of safety and water rescue gear.

Visit our website at:
www.newenglandmarine.com

603-436-2836 800-492-0779

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card



On Time – Every Time

Whether it's routine maintenance, extensive repairs or emergency service, we can handle all your ship repair needs. Virtually, every needed ship repair capability is available in-house, supported by skilled craftsmen that are motivated to minimize your out-of-service time. Newport News is ready to support your repair—anytime, anywhere.



**NEWPORT NEWS
SHIPBUILDING**

World's Most Advanced Shipbuilder

www.nns.com

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card



OUR NEW DRY DOCK WILL TAKE 'A LOT OF SHIP!

Atlantic Dry Dock is proud to offer you a floating dry dock capable of accommodating vessels up to 620 feet (189 M) in length with lifting capacity of 16,000 LT (16,256 MT). This is one of the many ways we are expanding to meet your needs.

We guarantee your vessel will receive the best professional care, on time and on budget, from Atlantic Dry Dock.

- 4,000 LT (4,064 MT) Marine Railway
- 1,300 LT (1,321 MT) Marine Railway
- 1300 ft. (396.4 M) repair & outfitting wharf with 35 ton gantry crane
- 640 ft. (195.07 M) pier with 90 ton gantry crane
- 460 ft. (140.20 M) pier with mobile crane capabilities



Atlantic Dry Dock Corp.

8500 Heckscher Drive • Jacksonville, Florida 32226, U.S.A.
(904) 251-1545 • Fax (904) 251-3500
jaxsales@atlanticmarine.com • www.atlanticmarine.com

Repair Market Gains Muscle

Shipyards around the world are facing increasingly stringent environmental rules and regulations, adding additional expense to a business sector with an already reputed thin bottom line. Nonetheless, to stay in business shipyards must continuously enhance their capabilities and compliance, in order to successfully woo and complete lucrative jobs. U.S. shipyards have aggressively been augmenting traditional repair expertise with the tools and systems needed to prosper in 2000 and far beyond. The ensuing editorial updates significant activities and enhancements at U.S. ship repair yards.

Detyens Shipyards based in North Charleston, S.C., is continuing its upbeat course of developing trusted relationships with customers along the U.S. East Coast — specifically with Hvide Marine, Inc. The yard completed two jobs for Hvide this past year — ITB Seabulk Magnachem and tanker M/V Seabulk America. The latter visited Detyens' drydock for routine work and had its KORT nozzle, which had been installed several years earlier, removed from its hull and discarded. A new owner-supplied propeller was machined and fitted to the existing.

Detyens has also worked with Tyco Submarine Systems with the drydocking of various cable layers. Global Mariner has been at the yard's drydock on several occasions, as well as other Tyco-owned ships, mainly Global Link, Charlie Brown and Long Lines. Most of the work completed for Tyco encompassed cleaning and painting of hulls, repairs to bowthrusters, and in the case of Global Mariner, the rebuilding of its port and starboard propulsion thrusters this past March.

Seaboard Ship Management has also worked diligently with Detyens by bringing in six of their vessels to the yard throughout the past 16 months. Each vessel was outfitted with controllable pitch propellers and almost all required major repairs, including disassembly and overhaul of the hubs and blades. In general, ramp repairs take place as well, stressing on the renewal of wasted steel members, blasting and painting.

More notable was the yard's closing of the largest commercial reactivation and conversion in the U.S. with work on LNG Carrier Galleoma. Formerly known as Arzew, the vessel, which is on charter from Argent Marine Services to Shell Bermuda Overseas, Ltd., received a new compressed air system, and conversion of its storeroom into an auxiliary machinery room, as well as new steering gear. The vessel also had its mooring arrangement and life boats modified, along with an upgrade of its integrated bridge and work on its cargo tank, fire and main sprinkler system and electric motors.

Newport News Shipbuilding received a call on July 21 to perform emergency repairs on Carnival Cruise Lines' Paradise. The job is significant in that it will be the first time ever that a U.S. yard will perform

a repair to an Azipod unit. The vessel experienced a problem with one of its Azipod propulsion units shortly after departing from Miami on July 16. Scheduled for a seven-day Caribbean cruise, the vessel was brought back to port for observation, where Carnival engineers subsequently contacted Newport News later that week to perform the repair job. Carnival expects that the ship will resume service on August 13. Regularly scheduled for work at Newport News is M/V PFC James Anderson, Jr., a 755 ft. (230.1 m) Military Sealift Command (MSC) pre-positioning ship with a beam of 90 ft. (27.4 m), which arrived at the yard on July 21. Chartered by Maersk Lines, the vessel is scheduled to undergo hull blasting and painting; overhaul of four deck cranes; survey and repair of main propulsion equipment; repair of machinery components; cargo equipment and deck equipment survey and repair.

The vessel will remain at Newport News for approximately one month. Its trio of sisterships — Bonnyman, Baugh and Phillips — have all been drydocked



Newport News Shipbuilding was selected to get Carnival's Paradise back up and running after the ship experienced problems with its Azipod unit. This is the first time an Azipod unit has been repaired in the U.S.

and repaired by the yard within the last nine months.

San Diego-based NASSCO commenced a six-month complex overhaul this past February of USS Peleliu — the first overhaul of a U.S. Navy amphibious assault ship by a private-sector contractor. With work set for completion this August, at a cost of more than \$100 million, major tasks to be performed by the yard include hydroblasting and painting of the hull and flight deck, tank and well-deck repairs, re-piping of the onboard sewage system, installation of a new air conditioning plant and a reverse-osmosis water-purification system. Various electronics modifications and upgrades were also completed onboard. The vessel's

'Waterfront Academy' To Teach Students About Shipbuilding

National Steel and Shipbuilding Company (NASSCO) and the Sweetwater Union High School District announced the creation of a "Waterfront Academy" that will train high school seniors in ship manufacturing technologies beginning in the next school year.

This innovative program is expected to bring 60 to 75 incoming seniors to NASSCO's bayfront shipbuilding facility for both academic classes and career preparation. During a six-hour school day in classrooms currently under construction at NASSCO, students will receive hands-on training from the company's industry experts and will study academics with their Sweetwater teachers. Training and mentoring will be offered in trades such as electrical, machinery, pipefitting, sheet metal, ship fitting, rigging, and welding. Students will learn skills in applied mathematics, physical science and blueprint reading, and the use of computers, manufacturing tools,

machinery, and rigging equipment. Students who successfully complete the ship manufacturing and academic courses will earn their high school diploma. After graduation and a 240-hour internship, students will qualify for available entry-level employment at NASSCO. They can also choose to work at other companies or continue their education at a community college or university.

NASSCO's President **Richard Vortmann** said, "The Waterfront Academy offers the high school student interested in pursuing a course of study in the skilled manufacturing and contractor trades an opportunity to obtain needed training and education. The typical high school, today, no longer offers this type of training through traditional "shop" classes. Based on NASSCO's need for additional people to work on our current and future shipbuilding programs, as well as replacing employees who are expected to retire or leave through normal attrition, we expect to



NASSCO welder **Ramon See** speaks with students about training opportunities at NASSCO's Waterfront Academy, scheduled to open in the fall.

be hiring up to 1,000 people over the next three to four years. NASSCO is looking at students in this program as our future core of skilled craftsmen and a future source of supervisors, managers and engineers."

There are several local community partners supporting the creation and administration of the new Waterfront Academy. The Regional Occupational Program (ROP) will work with NASSCO's instructors.

Acknowledged as the Best.

The Digital Gyro Compass
Standard 20



Reliability, sophisticated technology and optimal cost/performance ratio make Raytheon Marine gyro compass systems world class products in a global market.

The Anschütz Standard 20 is the first gyro compass to be type approved for High Speed Craft navigation up to 70 knots.

Raytheon Marine Company

High Seas Products
22 Cotton Road
Nashua, NH 03063
603 881 5200
877 5HI SEAS
603 864 4719 fax
www.raymarine.com

Raytheon Marine GmbH

High Seas Products
Postfach 1166
D-24100 Kiel
Germany
Tel +49-(0)4 31-30 19-0
Fax +49-(0)4 31-30 19-291
Email ReceptionDE@raykiel.com

Raytheon

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card



Atlantic Dry Dock's 16,000-ton floating drydock.

Floating Drydock Capabilities

Lifting capacity	16,000 L.T.
Length, (over outriggers)	608 ft. (185.3 m)
Length of pontoon	552 ft. (168.2 m)
Length of keel line blocking	540 ft. (164.5 m)
Width, (o.a.)	124 ft. (37.7 m)
Clear width between fenders	93 ft. (28.3 m)
Maximum draft over keel block	30 ft. (9.1 m)
Crane capacity	18 T

industrial work totals more than 1.2 million manhours, which is representative of 1,800 jobs.

Atlantic Dry Dock in Jacksonville, Fla. situated on 81 acres along the St. John's River and Intra-coastal waterway, now houses a 16,000-ton floating drydock, as well as a pair of two marine railways with a lifting capacity of up to 4,000 tons. Named *Sustain*, the floating drydock was awarded to Atlantic per the U.S. Navy through a five-year contract. The addition of *Sustain* has

allowed the company, which is a subsidiary of Atlantic Marine Holding Co., to repair commercial and Navy ships measuring up to 620 ft. (188.9 m) since this past May. Norfolk, Va.-based **Colonna's Shipyard** has been filling its facilities consisting of two floating dry-docks and four railways on a consistent basis throughout the first half of 2000. Going beyond shipyard availabilities, the yard's recent projects encompass major conversions of two cable-laying vessels and the fabrication/installation of a mid-body insert to a commercial fishing vessel. Other undertakings include significant repairs to several dredges, research vessels and ferries. Presently, Colonna's is completing the conversion and activation of Seaforce Marine's Tug Norfolk.

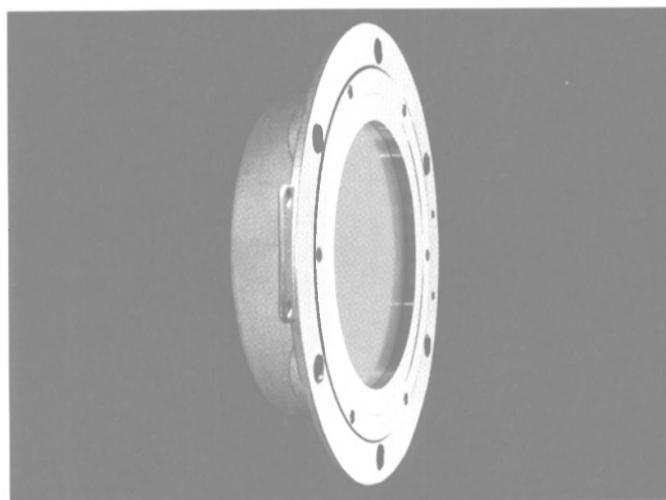
Subsequent to an intensive five-month conversion project at Portland, Ore.-based **Cascade General**, the shipyard delivered the luxury riverboat *Columbia Queen* to the Delta Queen Steamboat Co. on May 24. Only three days later, the 218 ft. (66.4 m) riverboat commenced its maiden voyage up the Columbia through the Snake River canyon to Lewiston, Idaho.

The vessel's conversion project began when it

arrived at the yard as a mere bare hull. Transported by barge from the Gulf Coast, the vessel began its transformation process within days of its arrival. With shipyard crews working on all five decks, the vessel quickly received new stairways, walls and windows. Working on a concurrent basis were wiring and plumbing crews, who installed all utilities overhead on racks in the ceiling void, as well as television, ship-to-shore and data lines to all 105 cabins.

Columbia Queen was intended for use as a casino boat when initially outfitted with a pair of 700-hp

THE RADAR



Smart Radar Level Sensor with Generic RS485 Output

The first flat array antenna for liquid tank gauging. This software driven array allows for each sensor to remotely configure itself for the type of product as well as the structural characteristics within each tank. It is completely self-diagnostic and is factory calibrated using a laser interferometer to .1mm. It is designed for the harshest environments and can be provided in a high temperature version to 385°F. It is intrinsically safe with Class 1, Div. 1, Group D & C approvals. As a smart sensor, all processing calculations and software are resident in the device itself, only a high level generic data output, i.e., RS485 (or others on request) is sent to the cargo control area.

Options:

- Multiple alarm set-points
- Temperature • PV Pressure • I.G. Pressure
- Tank Management Software
- Automated draft and trim

Call today for more information!



ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

The Ultimate Life Saver

Datrex's DECKBUOY,[®] BRIDGEBUOY[®]

High Impact linear low density orange polyethylene (hard shell)

Superior life expectancy in severe environmental extremes.

DECKBUOY: 30" 2.5 kg. buoy with retroreflective tape.

Approved for shipboard

and offshore deck platform

installations. Meets U.S.C.G. and S.O.L.A.S. EC Certified

BRIDGEBUOY: 30" 4 kg. buoy with retroreflective tape. Approved for use with quick release ring buoy bracket. Meets U.S.C.G. and S.O.L.A.S and EC Certified.

NEW 24' DIAMETER NOW AVAILABLE U.S.C.G. APPROVED

ISO 9002 Certified



Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

Cummins engines for electrical generation and two 950-hp Cummins for slow-speed propulsion. In order to perform its new role as an inland cruise ship, a complete reconfiguration of the drive system was specified by naval architects **Rodney Lay & Associates** of Jacksonville, Fla. The company suggested a large increase in propulsion power from 1,900-hp to 4,600-hp — thus enabling Columbia Queen to maneuver through the eight locks of the Columbia and Snake Rivers, and high winds — providing a cruising speed of 12 knots. Cascade's crew accomplished this task by opening

four access panels in the main deck, and building new machinery space in the stern compartment. The existing 950-hp mains were then raised out of the engine room, and lowered into the stern where they became the auxiliaries, connected to upward-angled shafts turning azimuthing sternthrusters. The 950-hp auxiliaries were joined to Schottel azimuthing drives with fore and aft propellers fitted in new transom wells.

Contractors for the vessel's passenger and public spaces was **Hopeman Brothers** of Waynesboro, Va., who approached the project with a meticulous layout of the new floor design on the original steel deck, followed by the welding of U-section "shoe plates" to the deck wherever walls were indicated. This served as a foundation for a modular wall system, allowing a team of local craftsmen to rapidly subdivide the cavernous interior into recognizable spaces.

During sea trials, the vessel achieved a speed of 12 knots with all four engines, and was able to cruise under mains at only 10.5 knots. The combined azimuthing drives with the 350-hp bowthruster gives off a high degree of maneuverability, while fully-equipped, wing steering stations give the captain total visibility during docking.

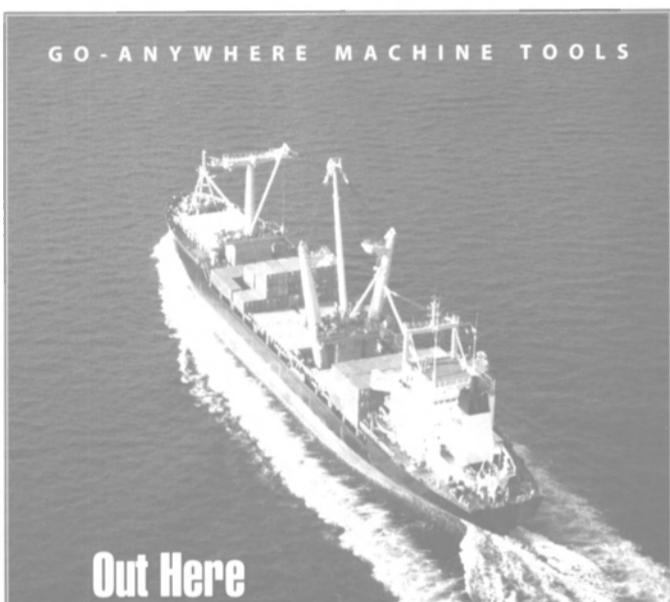
For information on the companies in the article, please circle the appropriate **Reader Service Card number**:

Atlantic Dry Dock	77
Cascade General	79
Colonna's Shipyard	78
Detyens Shipyards	75
NASSCO	76
Newport News Shipbuilding	81

To view a complete directory of U.S. Shipbuilding and Repair Facilities, please visit: www.marinelink.com



Bollinger Lockport Repair continues to support offshore, inshore, as well as the government marine industry with its five marine ways and ancillary services, hydraulic, carpentry and machine shops.



Out Here

**There's
No Good
Time
For
Downtime**

When equipment must be repaired now, Climax Portable Machine Tools give your crews the power to get the job done fast, any time, anywhere. Our compact, easy-to-use tools attach directly to the work piece — wherever it may be — so there's little time lost for dismantling. Boring, borewelding, milling, turning, weld prep, beveling, facing and many other operations can be performed easily with precision.

Climax's line of over 25 machine tools provide effective solutions for repairs at sea and valuable alternatives to costly off-site machining in ship repair or refurbishing operations. Call us today for complete information on these tools and an unlimited range of custom

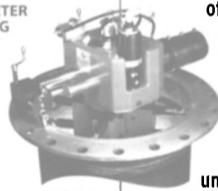
tool designs for unique repair applications.



VALVE REPAIRS IN-LINE



LARGE DIAMETER BORING



FACING, BEVELING & MORE



Learn More. Send for **FREE Literature Today.**

CLIMAX

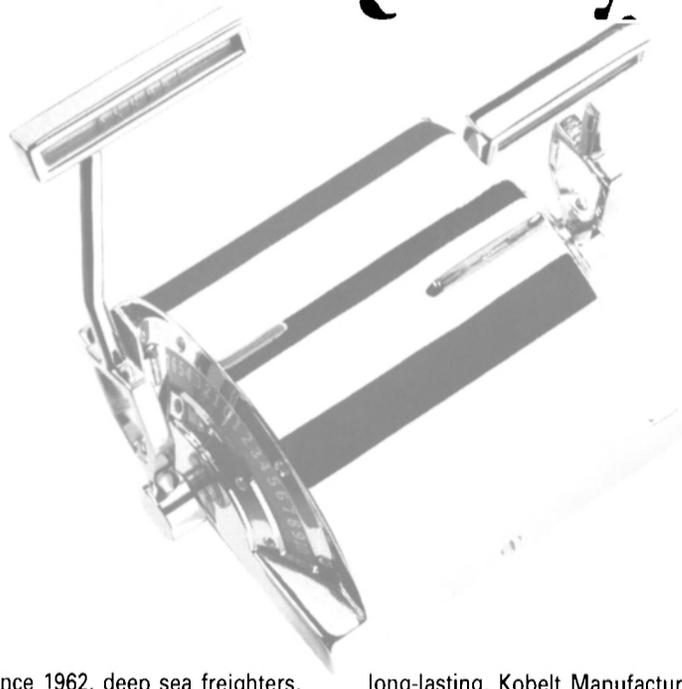
Portable Machine Tools, Inc.

2712 E. Second St., Newberg, OR 97132-8210 USA
Phone: 800-333-8311 • Fax: 503-538 7600

See us on the Internet at www.cpmi.com

2742

Industrial Strength. Kobelt Quality.



Since 1962, deep sea freighters, harbor tugs, and a wide variety of other commercial vessels have been using Kobelt controls to get the job done. Our die-cast bronze components and stainless steel hardware make our products rugged, reliable and

long-lasting. Kobelt Manufacturing has been producing high quality marine controls and steering for over 35 years. We back every one of our products with a 5 year warranty, along with world-wide sales and support. Contact us today!



KOBELT Quality Control

8238 129th Street, Surrey, British Columbia, Canada V3W 0A6
E-mail: sales@kobelt.com Website: www.kobelt.com
Sales: 604.590.7313 Fax: 604.590.8313

Oceaneering Helps Historic Sub Recovery

Oceaneering International is providing support services in the recovery of H.L. Hunley — a Civil War submarine that sank in the Atlantic — off the coast of Charleston, S.C. Oceaneering is under contract to Friends of the Hunley, which is providing overall project management. The company will engineer the vessel's recovery system and procedure; procure the recovery system; and provide divers to assist archeologists with excavation on the bottom and accomplish the dig-out, rigging and recovery.

The company is also supporting the U.S. Navy Supervisor of Salvage (SUPSALV) and Navy divers in the retrieval of ironclad Monitor's engine. This vessel perished in heavy seas 16 miles off Cape Hatteras, N.C. in 1862. Oceaneering's role in this project is to provide the lift vessel and equipment to stabilize and support the hull. The company is also designing, procuring and rigging the bridge frame to be installed over Monitor and used by Navy divers to recover the engine.

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card



Computer-generated graphic of H.L. Hunley. (courtesy of artist Dan Dowdy)

ABS Is Authorized By USCG

The U.S. Coast Guard has authorized ABS to act on its behalf to issue the Document of Compliance (DOC) for U.S.-flag vessels transporting dangerous goods under SOLAS 74. ABS will hold technical reviews and confirm compliance of these vessels to the statutory requirements. With ABS authorized to issue the dangerous goods DOC under SOLAS, 74, and review responsibilities under ACP, U.S.-flag operators in the international arena are experiencing a reduction in the regulatory burden placed upon them without compromising safety.

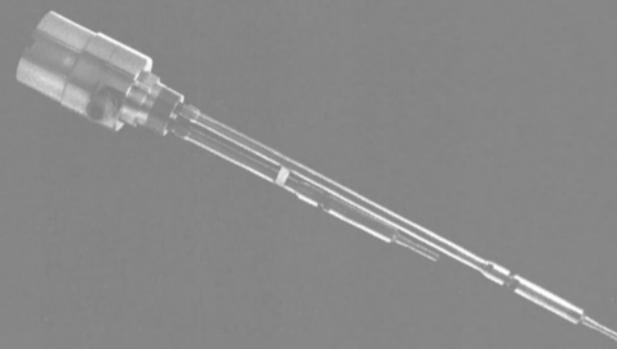
Kawasaki Inaugurates GOM Service

Kawasaki Heavy Industries has expanded with the addition of a new service center to its worldwide network for marine machinery. Established in the New Orleans area to support Kawasaki's marine propulsion systems, the new operation is the end result of an agreement with AmClyde Engineered Products Company - to utilize AmClyde's parts and service center in Covington,

La. Kawasaki supplied a set of four propulsion thrusters for Tidewater's ROV support vessel Nautical Tide. The equipment package was comprised of two azimuth thrusters for main propulsion, one tunnel bow thruster and one retractable azimuth bow thruster. The vessel was constructed at Yantai-Raffles Shipyard in China under subcontract from the company's U.S.-based partner - Friede Goldman Halter.

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

THE SEA SWITCH TWO



Smart Electronic Level Switch with No Moving Parts

The Sea Switch Two was designed and patented for all tank applications. The Sea Switch Two offers a reliable solution for liquid level detection and control for cargo, ballast, and storage tanks, without any moving parts.

The Sea Switch Two uses a fully static system that is based on the propagation of an acoustic wave into a metallic rod. A piezo-electric sensing element produces a wave along the rod. As the liquid reaches the sensing element the oscillation stops and the alarm is activated.

The Sea Switch Two sensor detects high, high-high, or low level in any liquid with an alarm output given by a dry contact or current loop change 6-18 mA.

- Easy installation • Self-test built-in
- Fully static system – no moving parts

Call today for more information!

EMS
ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

SIEMENS

Automation and Propulsion Technology for Cruise and Ferry. And more.



Intelligent automation systems from Siemens help to ensure a most safe and comfortable operation of shipboard systems. Process control is being delegated to small, intelligent units which operate on a decentralized basis and are linked with local networks. This result enhances safety and reduces cabling.

Future oriented ideas also stand behind the Siemens diesel-electric propulsion systems. For example the economical operation through optimal utilization of fuel for diesel engines to generate electrical power, even in partial load ranges. Or the high availability through modular design with small probability of total loss of propulsion power.

Call for further information:
Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
Marine Division
29000 Highway 98
Bldg. A, Suite 305
Daphne, Alabama 36526
Tel. (334) 626-7824
Fax (334) 626-0984
E-mail: michael.maier@sea.siemens.com
www.marine-engineering.de

Industrial Projects and Technical Services

Your success is our goal

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card



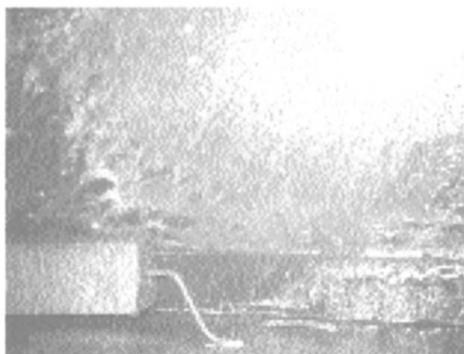
**What's on the surface will wash off –
Protecting what's underneath is what counts**



Balloxy HB Light for optimum ballast tank protection

Like the human body, Balloxy HB Light provides a tough, flexible, impenetrable barrier – dirt just washes off leaving what is underneath as good as new.

In the ballast tank photo shown below, there is only dirt to be seen. After one year in service the Balloxy HB Light underneath is in excellent condition – no flaking, no blistering, no delamination and no corrosion.



(Above) Sacrificial anodes give added protection to ballast tanks. Coatings combined with cathodic protection is recognised to be the most effective method of ballast tank protection.

Balloxy HB Light, specially designed for ballast tank protection, has proved its success in the protection of more than 1,000 vessels worldwide.

- more than meets the IMO guidelines for ballast tank protection
- provides exceptional wetting, penetration and adhesion properties
- can be applied direct to blast cleaned or power tool prepared surfaces
- can be applied in single coats up to 300 microns without sagging (two 200 micron coats are recommended)
- is available in light beige and light green colours which help painting conditions, make inspections simpler and stripe coatings easier to apply

Ask your local Jotun office for further information



Jotun Paints, Inc. 1401 Severn Street, Baltimore, MD 21230
Tel: 1 800 638 7756 / 410 625 7200 Fax: 410 752 0027

Jotun Powder Coatings, Inc. 15344 East Vantage Parkway, Suite 100, Houston, TX 77032
Tel: 281 219 3747 Fax: 281 219 3543

PRS and Jotun Paints, Inc. 9229 Highway 23, P.O. Box 159, Belle Chasse, LA 70037
Tel: 1 800 229 3538 / 504 394 3538 Fax: 504 394 3726

www.jotun.com

U.S. Vessel Loan Guarantees: Myths And Realities

In September 1993, as the Secretaries of Defense and Transportation announced a new commercial shipbuilding initiative, the President declared that "[s]hipbuilding is one of the keys to America's national defense, and helping our shipbuilders succeed commercially is an important goal of defense conversion." A cornerstone of the 1993 Shipbuilding Initiative was the revival of the Federal Ship Financing Program (commonly known as the "Title XI Program" because its statutory authority is spelled out under Title XI of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936). Administered by the Maritime Administration ("MarAd") of the U.S. Department of Transportation, the program has prospered since 1993 under a rigorous review process mandated by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 ("FCRA").

Now, despite this success, the Title XI Program struggles with a historic low level of funds due to a precipitous drop in annual appropriations in the last two years and an even lower recommendation from the Administration for the coming year. There are certain misconceptions or myths that have formed in official circles about the funding for this program. For Title XI appropriations to be restored to prior levels, these myths about how the program functions must be dispelled.

Background

Prior to the implementation of the FCRA in the early 1990s, appropriations were not required for the issuance of a federal loan guarantee. However, thanks to the passage of the FCRA, the risk of default for every loan to be guaranteed by the U.S. Government must now be subsidized by appropriated dollars. Therefore, funds have been appropriated annually for Title XI loan guarantee "subsidies" from fiscal year 1993 to the present. In recognition of the long-term nature of shipbuilding projects, appropriations Acts do not require Title XI appropriations to be spent in a particular fiscal year but are carried forward from year to year until spent (such appropriations are called "no-year money").

Before a Title XI loan guarantee may be issued, MarAd and the Office of Management and Budget evaluate the loan's default risk in light of a number of statutorily prescribed risk factors, and determine the amount of subsidy required. The most common subsidy cost of Title XI guarantees is five percent of the amount of the guarantee.

From 1993 to 1997, the annual appro-

priations to subsidize the default risk of Title XI guarantees ranged between \$50 million and \$32 million. In the last two years, however, the annual level has

dropped drastically to \$6 million, a decrease of more than 80 percent. To make up just for the amount lost will require an appropriation of \$84 million

for FY 2001. Yet, regrettably, the President's budget request for that year is only \$2 million. This disturbing trend can be traced, at least in part, to various



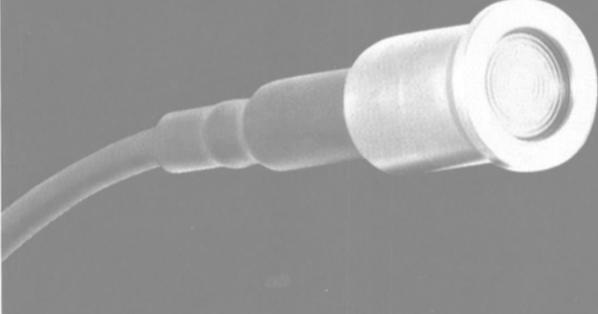
HIGH-CLASS PANELLING

CLASSY SOLUTIONS TO MARINE INTERIORS

- JMC wall and ceiling panelling system for customized supply
- cabin furniture, e.g. beds, pullman beds and sofa beds for the best in passenger and crew comfort
- classified B-15 doors for cabins
- stainless steel lining and ceiling meeting high requirements on hygiene in galleys and pantries
- floating floor for accommodation and public areas

SBA INTERIOR

SBA INTERIOR LTD
FIN-10360 MUSTIO
PHONE +358 19 3277 1
TELEFAX +358 19 3277 277



THE BALLAST

Smart Strain Gauge Level Sensor with Generic 4-20mA Output

Use one sensor for all shipboard liquid levels

This technology has been designed specifically for surviving the rigors of ballast tank continuous monitoring. It weighs less than 2 oz. and is constructed from 100% pure titanium.

- It's the size of your thumb
- Accuracy .25% of full scale
- 100% Titanium
- Weighs less than 2 oz.
- ABS/USCG/Lloyds approved
- FM Class 1, Div. 1 Intrinsically Safe
- Removal without tank entry
- No mercury or other contaminants
- Interfaces to your existing monitoring system
- One sensor for all shipboard liquids: fuel oil, lube oil, fresh water, black water, etc.
- Generic 4-20 mA output
- Used in 15,000 tanks worldwide

Many Options

Call today for more information!

EMS

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferrndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

U.S. Report • Legal

myths about the Title XI Program.

Myths & Realities

Myth: MarAd has not been spending the current funds.

Reality: Already \$41.5 million in subsidy funds have been obligated in FY 2000.

Although some argue that demand for guarantees is so low that MarAd cannot spend the money appropriated, the reality is that with three months remaining in the fiscal year, available subsidy funds for Title XI have dropped to a historical low of about \$28.1 million. This is sufficient to cover only about \$562

million in guarantees. In contrast, at present, applications for guarantees totaling more than \$4 billion await MarAd approval. Although not all of these applications will be approved, the existing funds plus the amount requested by the President will be adequate to guarantee only 15 percent of these cur-

rently pending projects. Applications for other major projects are expected to be submitted to MarAd in the next several months.

The reality is that in FY 1994-1999 the Title XI Program obligated on average \$45 million per year in loan guarantee subsidy funds. These were the six full fiscal years after the program's revival in FY 1993. Even when the startup year of FY 1993 is included, the average obligation level is just under \$40 million per year.

Myth: Additional funds are not needed until current funds are spent.

Reality: At least \$50 million in Title XI appropriations is needed each and every year to attract the very large shipbuilding projects, especially those that support the national defense industrial base.

Title XI guarantees provide financing every year for a steady stream of small and medium-size projects and periodically for very large shipbuilding projects. Major shipbuilding projects, which provide supplemental commercial work to national defense shipyards, are a central objective of both the Shipbuilding Initiative and the Title XI Program, and require from two to four years to put together.

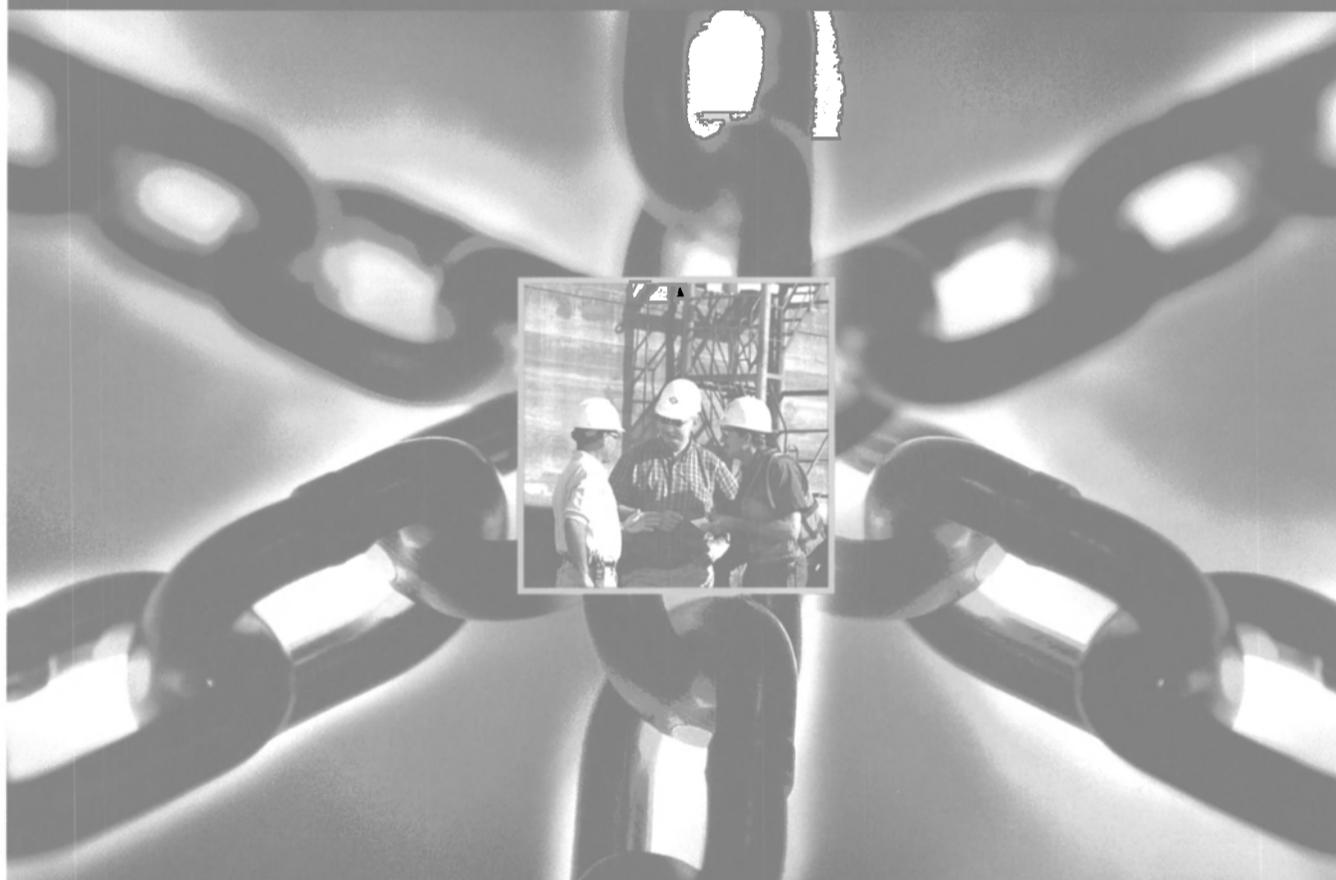
Investors in these larger projects will not proceed unless they can depend on the necessary funds being available once they raise the millions of dollars in equity required before MarAd will consider a loan guarantee application. During FY 1994-1999 the available level of funding averaged \$110.2 million annually, ranging from a low of \$94.3 million to a high of \$126.8 million. With this level of funds available, an investor interested in a very large project can be confident that Title XI funds will be in the account when needed for the project, even if \$35-40 million every year goes to smaller projects.

Myth: Title XI is a costly program for the Government to run.

Reality: Title XI makes money for the U.S. Treasury.

Fees collected from the Title XI program since FY 1993 are \$95.7 million. When interest is included, this number rises to almost \$150 million. Of projects approved since FY 1993 under MarAd's rigorous review, only \$1.9 million (a single project) was lost due to default. This is less than two percent of the amount gained in fees. Even when including the worst-case outcome of the recent default of the Massachusetts Heavy Industries loan for the shipyard at Quincy (which was approved under special legislation), the fees are still almost double the total defaults. The loss from

THE FIRSTWAVE SHIPYARD NETWORK: THE STRENGTHS YOU NEED FOR SUCCESSFUL PROJECTS.



When you want projects like these completed on time, on budget, with no surprises, you need to know about the Shipyard Network.

- Offshore rig repairs, modifications and conversions • OSV repairs, conversions • Ship repair • Double-hull conversions • Ocean barge repair • Inland barge repair, new construction • Boat repair, new construction • FPSO conversions • Offsite services • Fabrication

Four strong links: integrity, efficiency, safety and location.

FirstWave's value chain is built around four basic necessities for your project's success: *Integrity*— You can trust our team to deliver on promises because of its experience and track record of performance. *Efficiency*— We know that providing the best turnaround, on budget, is crucial to your success. *Safety*— The Shipbuilders Council of America just named us a winner of their

Excellence in Safety award for the *sixth* consecutive time. *Locations*— Facilities in the Houston Ship Channel and in Galveston are ideally located near Gulf of Mexico petroleum operations, inland barge fleets and one of the busiest shipping ports in the U.S.

The network is expanding.

FirstWave's recent alliances with A&P Group UK and PPL Shipyard in Singapore mean that you can expect the same high-quality service for your projects, in more locations around the world.

Contact us for more information about how our strengths can help your bottom line.

FirstWave
NEWARK SHIPBUILDING.

www.fwav.com

©2000 FirstWave. All rights reserved.

U.S. Report • Legal

the Quincy default will be mitigated by any amounts recovered from the sale of assets at the shipyard.

In addition, since FY 1995 a total of \$1.076 billion in MarAd Title XI funds has been returned to the Treasury under the liquidation and periodic re-estimation procedures of the FCRA. Under the FCRA, all balances in the financing account from accumulated fees and interest have to be transferred to the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury. In addition, vessel loan guarantees periodically are "re-estimated" to determine whether they are more or less risky. If less risky (presumably a vessel loan becomes increasingly less risky as it is being paid off over time), a proportional amount of the subsidy appropriation originally set aside to cover a potential default is also returned to the U.S. Treasury for general use.

Prospects for Increased Funding

Can Title XI funding be restored to the levels of the mid-1990s? While uncertain, there are signs that a sizable number of Members of Congress are recognizing the value of making up for the funding lost in recent years. Important steps have been taken to lay the groundwork for the actual appropriations. Earlier this year, 24 Senators and more than 50 Congressmen sent letters in support of \$50 million for the Title XI Program to the Senate and House Appropriations Committees, respectively. Since then, the House of Representatives voted for legislation recommending authorization for a \$50 million program, and the Senate committee responsible for maritime issues also voted in favor of \$50 million for Title XI. However, the actual appropriations for Title XI are provided separately every year in the Commerce-Justice-State ("CJS") appropriations bill, and an appropriation for the full \$50 million could be difficult under current budget constraints. The House, for example, passed an FY 2001 CJS appropriations bill in late June that provides only \$10.621 million for Title XI subsidy costs.

Although the Senate has not yet (as of this writing) acted on its version of the CJS appropriations bill, the Senate customarily has taken a more favorable view of the Title XI program than the House. However, the overall budget allocation for the Senate CJS appropriations bill is severely limited and funding for all programs within the bill, including for Title XI, may be held to levels that Senators would not normally desire. For this reason, in addition to regular appropriations, alternative sources of funding may have to be considered. They range from an allocation to the Title XI program from the ever-burgeoning budget surplus, to transfers from Department of Defense appropriations, as was the case in FY94 and FY95. Surely the amounts transferred to the U.S. Treasury over the years should count for something as the current budget is debated. The hope is that Congress will continue the shipbuilding initiative that began in the early

1990s and be creative in finding the resources to maintain a strong, vibrant, and fully funded Title XI program.

*The preceding was authored by
Duncan C. Smith III and James S.W. Drewry, Dyer
Ellis & Joseph.*

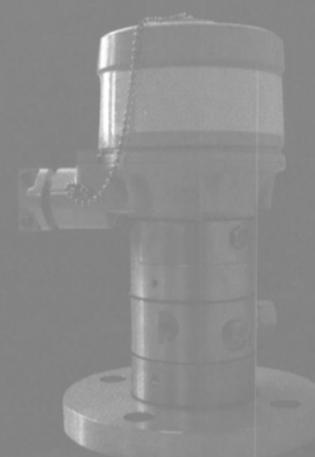
Offshore Companies Take Legal Action

Chevron, Conoco and Murphy Exploration & Production filed a lawsuit against the U.S. government for denying the companies' "timely and fair review" of plans, permits and an appeal concerning a lively natural gas field in the eastern Gulf of Mexico.

The company trio is partners in a proposed natural gas development project focused on federal offshore leases in the Destin Dome 56 Field, 25 miles south of Pensacola, Fla. The U.S. Department of Energy cites that the field is comprised of potential reserves at up to 2.6 trillion cu. ft. of natural gas. The complaint, which was filed in the U.S. Court of Federal Claims, alleges that the U.S. government delayed and ultimately blocked the partners from developing the field. Currently, the project is pending a decision by the Department of Commerce, who will not render a settlement on

the project until the EPA has completed environmental permits. The partners are seeking compensation for lease bonuses and rentals paid to the federal government; exploration costs; and expenses incurred for the preparation of environmental studies.

THE BUBBLER



Smart Pneumatic Level Sensor with Generic 4-20mA Output

The Bubbler is an electro-pneumatic level transmitter that allows remote level measurement using a 4-20mA analog output. The lack of air pressure poses no operational problems, due to an automatic one-way valve which closes as soon as the pressure drops below 1 bar, this prevents back flow in the bubbling line towards the transmitter. Over pressure is also protected against by an automatic one-way valve.

- It's the size of a grapefruit
- Explosion proof housing
- Accuracy .3% full scale
- Automatic over-pressure valve
- Automatic stop valve for air failure
- Automatic cleaning of bubbling line
- Connection for pressurized tanks
- 2 pair 24 VDC and 4-20mA cable
- Top or side mount

Many Options

Call today
for more
information!

E
MS

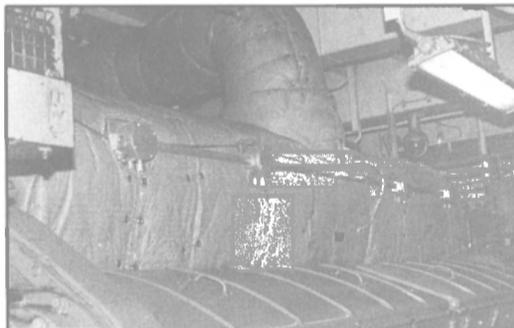
ELECTRONIC MARINE
SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax

emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com



SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.



TEMP-SET® INSULATION COVERS MANUFACTURING AND CONTRACTING

Removable Reusable Temp-Set Insulation Covers,
Manifolds, Turbos, Silencers, and complete Exhaust Systems.

- Reduce engine room temperature
- Lower engine room noise
- Easy to assemble
- Coast Guard Compliant

ACOUSTICAL INSULATION
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
TURN-KEY JOBS

Let us take care of all your
insulation and abatement needs

WANT SUPERIOR QUALITY
WANT SUPERIOR SERVICE
CALL SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.

1-800-BUY-SEI-1

P.O. Drawer 386, Groves TX 77619
Telephone: (409) 962-8549 Fax: (409) 962-4027
Website: www.insulationsei.com

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

OpSail 2000: Parade Of Tall Ships Graces New York's Waters

Founded in 1961 by President **John F. Kennedy**, Operation Sail (OpSail) has since found its way back to New York Harbor for significant events such as the Bicentennial celebration in 1976 and the 100th anniversary of the Statue of

Liberty in 1986. MR/EN was invited to step aboard the historic Schooner Wavertree, prior to OpSail 2000.

By **Regina P. Ciardiello**,
associate editor

Stepping aboard the historic Schooner Wavertree docked at New York's South Street Seaport, one would feel instantly immersed by the constant whirring of drills, hammering and workers being pulled up onto the vessel's masthead.



The historic Wavertree docked at the South Street Seaport. (MR/EN photos: **Regina P. Ciardiello**).

No, it's not a group of 19th Century shipbuilders, but a modern-day group of individuals, some of who are volunteers, working to prepare the historic Schooner for its OpSail appearance. MR/EN spent the morning of the vessel's last day at the seaport, prior to its departure for a Staten Island shipyard where it would undergo any last minute alterations before the famed Parade of Ships during July 4 weekend.

Measuring 325 ft. (99 m) with a 40 ft. (12.1 m) beam and 22 ft. (6.7 m) draft (loaded) Wavertree was built in Southampton, England in 1885 for R.W. Leyland & Co. of Liverpool. Originally constructed to transport jute, which was used for making rope and burlap bags, between India and Scotland, the vessel was decommissioned in December 1910 — after sailing for more than 25 years — following a near de-masting in a gale off Cape Horn. Deciding against derigging, Wavertree's owners opted to sell the vessel, which was then utilized as a floating warehouse at Punta Arenas, Chile. Prior to its acquisition by the South Street Seaport Museum in 1968, the vessel performed one more duty, serving as a sand barge in Buenos Aires, Argentina for more than two decades — beginning in 1947.

Following the purchase of the vessel by the museum, Wavertree was prepped and then towed to New York in August 1970, where it remained to undergo conversions and repairs to help rejuvenate it back to its original appearance.

It's no longer enough to remove coatings and rust. You must contain and collect everything, and that's expensive and time consuming. It's time you take a closer look at FLOW's latest generation of waterblast equipment—NEW FORCE™. Our new automated system is the fastest removal and containment system you can buy. It removes, contains and collects everything in one step using only water—no grit, no tarps, no masking,

no dust. The entire system is controlled by a single operator. Powered by proven HUSKY pumps, FLOW NEW FORCE is a full line of waterblasting equipment for any application. To stay competitive tomorrow, call for a NEW FORCE waterblast demonstration today. Flow International Corporation
800-446-FLOW.



Flow

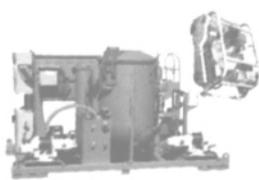
NOTHING REMOVES & CONTAINS COATINGS BETTER THAN



Diesel HUSKY™



Electric HUSKY™



HydroCat™ System

NEW FORCE
WATERBLAST SYSTEMS
www.flowcorp.com



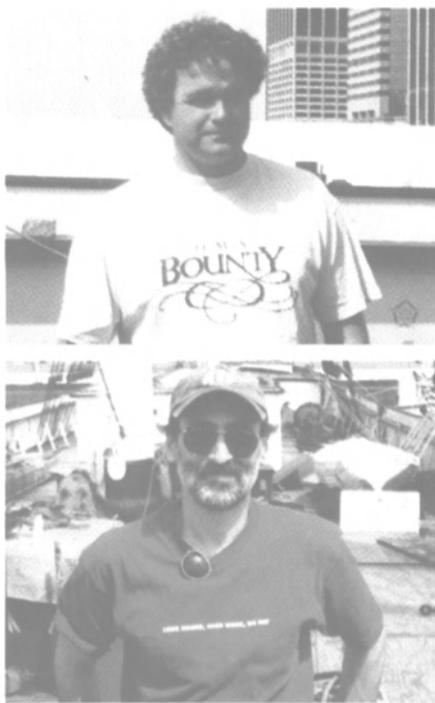
DeckHog™



A-3000



A piece of Wavertree's original beam rests in the vessel's workshop.



Top: **Jim Barry**, Wavertree's chief rigger; Bottom: **Richard Dorfman**, weekend volunteer coordinator for Wavertree.

Beginning this past February, workers recruited from around the globe, as well as weekend volunteers from the New York area poured all their efforts into refurbishing the ship. Led by chief rigger, **Jim Barry** of Seacock, Mass., the regular work crew performed daunting tasks that encompassed rigging wire onto new masts, (the crew managed to put up 19 spars in 23 days), reinstating the main deck and restoring a raised foredeck structure that initially never existed.

Barry, an accomplished rigger who has worked on noted restoration jobs, such as the Moshulu in Philadelphia; and the Glen Lee in Glasgow, Scotland, first heard about the restoration job from friends. Barry decided to try out his talents in New York, eventually landing his current position as chief rigger — where a 12-hour day is typical. According to Barry, the bulk of Wavertree's work was completed in the morning by the regular workers, with volunteers joining the crew every Saturday and Sunday.

Headed by **Richard Dorfman**, who is Wavertree's weekend volunteer coordinator, the group consisted of about 25-30 individuals, who according to Dorfman, "even showed up when we had to shovel snow off the vessel's deck on a cold February morning."

An architectural lighting designer by trade, Dorfman, who also volunteered his efforts on the Elissa restoration project, supervised the volunteers in performing tasks, such as sanding and painting, to galley rigging and constructing forms for ballast blocks. He credits one particular volunteer, **Josh Payne**, who helped build the shape for the vessel's main top mast.

On a typical weekend, Dorfman's

main concern was to not only support the volunteers, but to also work with them in outlining specific tasks for the day, as well as working to coordinate the influx of information to the volunteers from the regular crew.

"The 25 volunteers that worked on this project dove right into it," Dorfman said. "It's exciting to see people who are

so dedicated — it made the project that much easier."

On the day of *MR/EN's* visit to the Seaport, the regular crew — as well as Dorfman — were readying the vessel for its pre-OpSail stint at Staten Island, N.Y.-based Caddell Shipyard. The historical ship had its handiwork shown off at the Parade of Ships, where it sailed

among other historical vessels as the *Amistad* and the aircraft carrier *John F. Kennedy*. Wavertree will not end its run at OpSail though, interested visitors will be able to view the restoration project in all its glory at the Seaport Museum. "The prize here is a spiffy, well pointed, well fitted out ship that we can take sailing and take care of," Dorfman said.

The innovators of Chesapeake are at it again!!

The makers of METgrain® steel abrasive are pleased to introduce "METgrit®" chilled iron!!

METgrit® is similar to METgrain® in terms of size and shape. However, METgrit® is harder, at 50-65 Rockwell "C" scale and more aggressive, but it still can be recycled one hundred times or more.

Surface cleanliness and profile control is the prime requirement for good holiday-free coating practice. METgrit's mix of hard and irregular-shaped chilled iron particles maximizes blast cleaning efficiency for removing paint, rust, and millscale. The result is high speed cleaning at a lower cost.

CHEMICAL ANALYSIS		
Element		WT %
Fe Total	min	94+
C	max	4.00
Mn	max	0.66
P	max	0.03
S	max	0.06

- Aggressive Cleaning Action
- Clean Work Environment
- High Productivity
- Less than 2% Generated Waste

METgrit® is a cost-effective bargain, for more information call:



CHESAPEAKE SPECIALTY PRODUCTS, INC.

5055 North Point Boulevard
Baltimore, Maryland 21219
410/388-5055 • Fax 410/388-5194
Owned and Operated in the U.S.A.

Question:
**What makes a
shiprepair yard
successful?**

Do they:

- (a) complete over 500 drydockings each year?
- (b) get their customers' ships back to sea much faster than their competition? or
- (c) have multi-berth flexibility at one site?

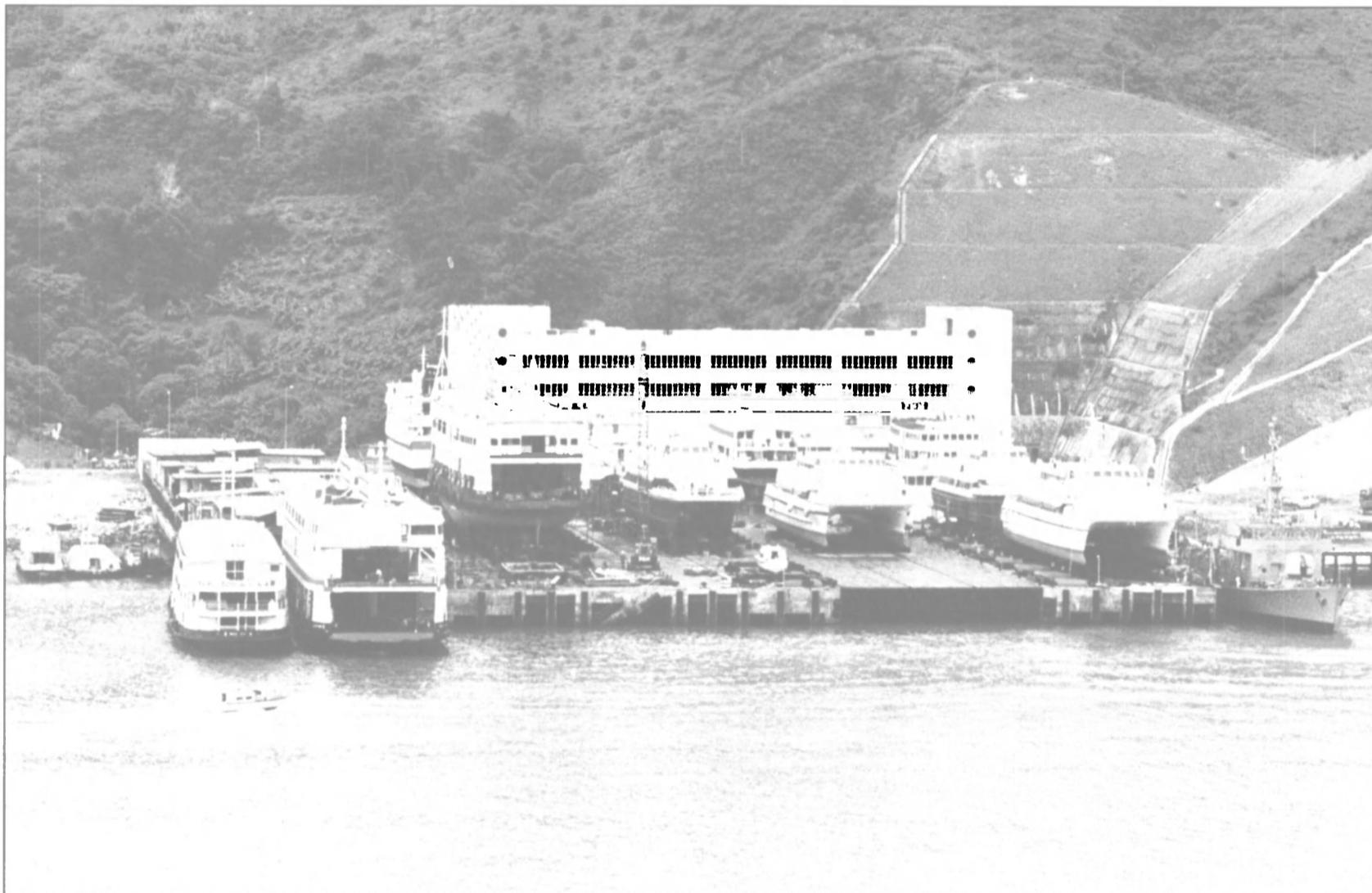


Photo: Courtesy of Hong Kong Shipyards Ltd., Hong Kong

Answer:
All of the above.

**They have a
Syncrolift shiplift
and transfer
system.**

Syncrolift® - the answer for all your drydocking needs.

World's Leader in Shiplift Technology

HEAD OFFICE

Two Datran Center, 9130 South Dadeland Blvd., Suite 102

Miami, Florida 33156-7850 U.S.A.

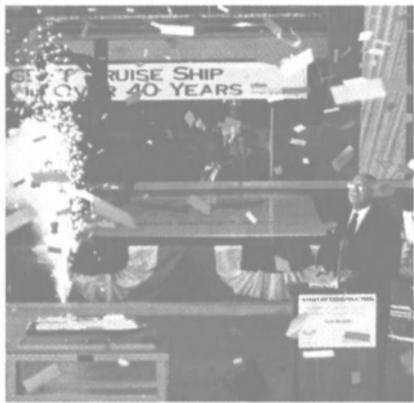
Tel: (305) 670-8800 • Fax (305) 670-9911

SYNCR  **LIFT**

A member of the Rolls-Royce group of companies

Circle 29E on Reader Service Card

Construction Commences On Milestone Cruise Vessel



Litton Ingalls kicked off the construction process of the first cruise ship to be built in the U.S. in 40 years, with a pre-July 4th ceremony at the yard's Pascagoula, Miss. headquarters celebrating the vessel's hull fabrication.

Located among a patriotically-centered flag waving crowd was Uncle Sam, the yard's guest operator, who went aboard a plasma arc plate cutting machine to cut the initial steel plate for Project America Hull #1 — the first in a series of cruise ships built by Litton Ingalls for American Classic Voyages (AMCV).

The commencing of the hull fabrication marked the start of the construction of the first of two 1,900-passenger cruise ships for AMCV. The vessels, which will be U.S.-owned and crewed as well, will offer exclusive service to the Hawaiian Islands beginning in early 2003. Ingalls has an additional agreement with AMCV for a twin ship to follow in 2004, as well as an option for a third in a program worth more than \$1.4 billion. Initially labeled Project America, this vessel series is the result of the U.S.-Flag Cruise Ship Pilot Project, which is designed to rejuvenate the U.S.-flag oceangoing cruise ship fleet. The project is expected to help sustain and modernize the U.S. shipbuilding industrial base, and is strongly supported by both the U.S. Department of Defense and the U.S. Maritime Administration (MarAd). The project was formulated as a result of the passage of the U.S.-flag Cruise Ship Pilot Project Statute in 1997. In order to ensure an efficient construction process, Litton Ingalls is engaged in a \$130 million construction project at the yard. Already covering approximately 300,000 sq. ft. of assembly space, the yard expects to add a mammoth crane capable of 600-ton lifts, measuring 411 x 329 ft. (125.2 x 100.2 m)

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

August, 2000

FirstWave And PPL Join Forces

FirstWave has formed an alliance with PPL Shipyard Pte Ltd. in order to offer expanded options and greater cost savings in the area of rig construction. Extending beyond FirstWave's alliance with A&P Group U.K., this merger with PPL will capitalize on the multi-site

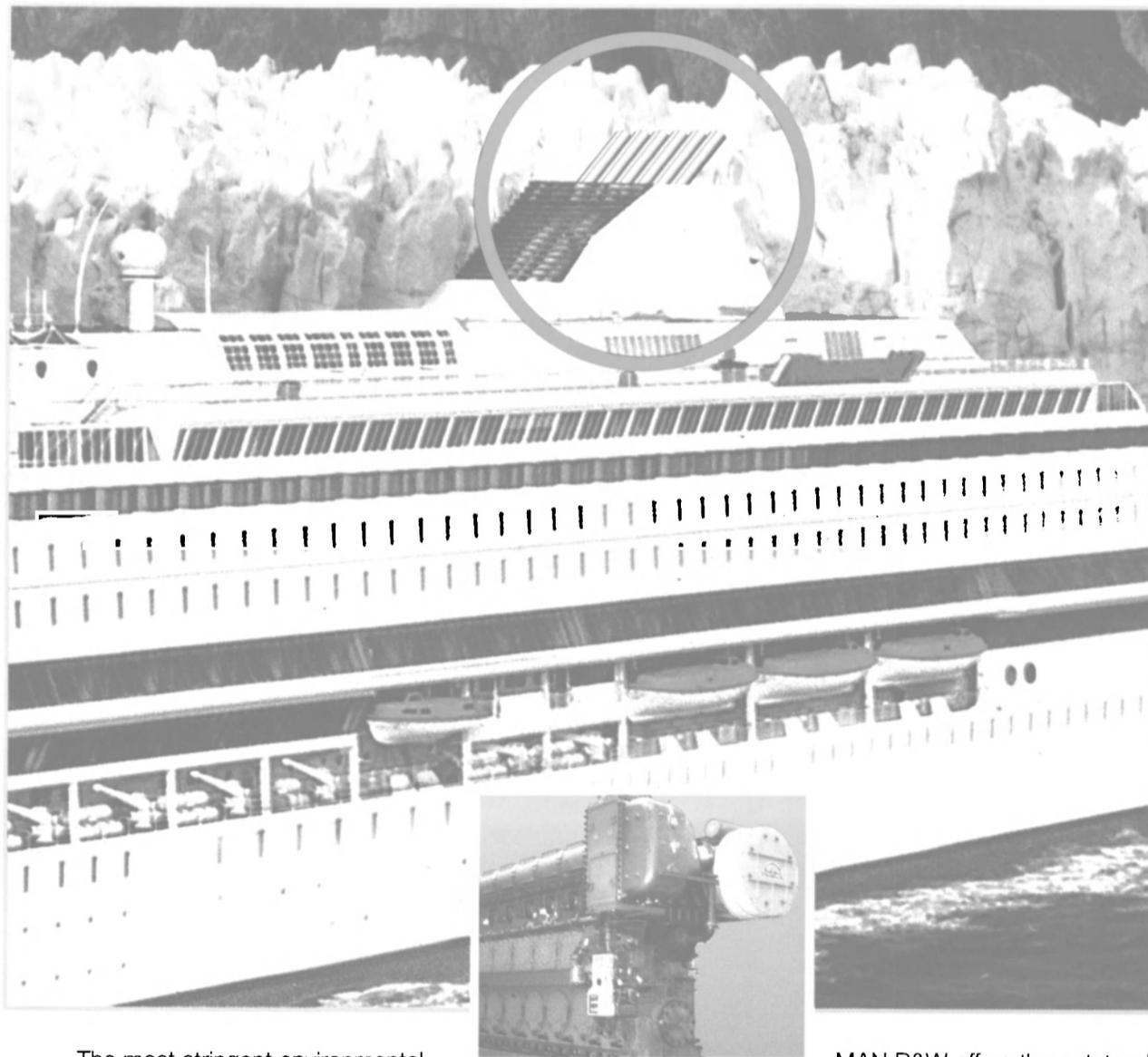
facilities and expertise of both companies in offshore rig new construction and complex conversions.

Both companies will be able to meld marketing and project management knowledge for the delivery of new construction and conversion services throughout the world.

Bollinger Delivers 254 ft. Multi-Service Vessel

Bollinger Shipyards delivered a 254 ft. (77.4 m), 4,000-hp multi-service (MSV) for Oceaneering International, Houston, Texas. The vessel, which had its hull launching on Jan 1, was christened on May 19 by Cynthia Huber, wife of

MAN B&W Diesel engines **IS (Invisible Smoke)** not only in cruise ships



FS 201e

The most stringent environmental protection regulations are now in effect in Alaska. To support cruise vessels slow-steaming in sensitive glacial waters, MAN B&W Diesel already introduced **IS (Invisible Smoke)** engines in 1998. These engines provide smokeless performance at even the lowest load levels.

MAN B&W's modern **IS** engines use fuel-water emulsification with only moderate water content to perform with invisible smoke and clean exhaust at any load - with NOx emissions far below the IMO limit.

MAN B&W offers the outstanding performance of the proven **IS** engines for cruiseships and other applications today. To find out how to enjoy the benefit of a non-smoking engine, please contact us.

Worldwide Service

MAN B&W Diesel AG, Stadtbachstr.1, 86224 Augsburg, Germany, Phone +49-821 3220
MAN B&W Diesel Inc., 17 State Street, 18th Floor, New York, NY 10004, Tel. (212) 269-0980



Circle 256 on Reader Service Card



A LONG EXPERIENCE IN
STIFF BOOM - TELESCOPIC
BOOM - KNUCKLEBOOM -
HEAVY DUTY CRANES
FROM 2,5 TO 250 TM

25 YEARS

THE WIDEST RANGE
OF MARINE CRANES



WORLDWIDE SALES &
SERVICE NETWORK

FOR INFORMATION CALL US NOW
Ph. +39 51 700179 - Fax +39 51 6325115

EFFER S.p.A. Marine Division - Via Bonazzi 12/14 - 40013 Castelmaggiore (BO) - ITALY

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card



Dave Huber, director of deepwater projects, Mariner Energy.

Measuring 254 x 54 x 19 ft. (77.4 x 16.4 x 5.7 m), Ocean Intervention is an MSV designed for deepwater installation work. Two striking differences between this vessel and other offshore support vessels are its nearly flat bottom and two very large bowthrusters. The flat bottom was created to allow easier operation of remotely operated vehicles (ROV) and other equipment from the vessel's forward and aft 18 x 18 ft. moonpools. Also implemented on the vessel are 6.5 ft. diameter bowthrusters — elements within the vessel's dynamic positioning system — that help to meet the ABS DPS-2 certification.

The diesel electric powered vessel develops a total of 5,470 EKW from two Caterpillar 3516B and two Caterpillar 3508 generators. Propulsion is provided by a pair of 2,000-hp-DC Aquamaster azimuthing thrusters (Z-drives) and two 1,000-hp Kamewa bowthrusters. The vessel's positioning is controlled by a fully redundant Kongsberg Simrad positioning system.

Able to carry 222,703 gallons of fuel; 3,000 gallons of lube oil and 74,371 gallons of potable water, the four deck vessel was constructed for the post delivery addition of a heliport, and is equipped with a 40-ton deck crane, 60-ton slewing stern A-frame and an anchor windlass.

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

Kvaerner Masa Marine

201 - Defense Hwy, Ste. 202
Annapolis, MD 21401 USA
Tel: (301) 970-2226
Fax: (301) 970-2230
E-mail: Info@masamarine.com

207 - 1525 W. 8th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1T5 Canada
Tel: (604) 736-8711
Fax: (604) 738-4410
E-mail: postmaster@kmmc.net

[Http://www.masamarine.com](http://www.masamarine.com)

Circle 318 on Reader Service Card

The Best Professional Training for the Best...



Integrated bridge system aboard MSI's 360-degree, motion-based bridge simulator - entering Curacao.

Quality is vital to ShipManagers and to MSI. It differentiates us from schools and institutes since we succeed only if we provide the best. Simulator training is our only business. Our courses comply with IMO and National guidelines and are customized to your needs. Among new courses are BRM combined with ECDIS, PV Crisis Management and High-Speed Ferry Operations.

Visit our website:
www.marinesafety.com

MarineSafety
international

New York, NY
(718) 565-4180

Newport, RI
(800) 341-1353

Norfolk, VA
(757) 423-2320

San Diego, CA
(619) 231-3333

Rotterdam, Neth.
+31 10 486 66 54

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

SCA Commercial Vessel Repair Contract Released

The Shipbuilders Council of America (SCA) released a Commercial Vessel Repair Contract form for use by U.S. shipyards when negotiating domestic and foreign-flag vessel repair contracts.

American shipyards are encouraged to propose the contract form to their customers. It is aimed at making ship repair contract negotiations more simple and efficient, a goal shared by shipyards and vessel owners and operators alike. The contract form, which can be found on the SCA website at www.shipbuilders.org, includes several blanks that will be completed by users based on specific yard and vessel criteria. The drafters recognize that the form will need periodic modification.

An ad hoc committee of SCA members prepared the contract form with input from outside law firms. The committee members included **Bruce Croushore** from Bender Shipbuilding & Repair; **Sue Kean** of FirstWave Marine; and **Andy Rowe** of Cascade General.

Shipbuilding in a Box?

Kit concept allows facilities with little expertise, technical resources, to build world-class vessel

In June 1998, Kvaerner Masa Marine signed a contract with NICO International of Dubai, U.A.E. to develop a 120 ton anchor handling supply vessel. This project was carried out by KMM's engineering group in Vancouver, Canada and gave KMM further involvement in the challenging and attractive market of "kit build" vessels.

The twin screw anchor handling supply vessel Team Salalah has recently been delivered to its owners. The lead vessel of a series of six, it is the first vessel in the NICO fleet, custom designed for operations in both the extremes of the Persian Gulf and worldwide trading.

Team Salalah measures 61 x 15.2 x 5.5 m, and is a standard supply vessel layout: 350-sq.-m. sheathed working deck area aft; liquid mud and cement tanks arranged amidships and fuel oil; drill water and fresh water tanks distributed throughout the vessel's length. A 120-ton double drum tow winch is located immediately aft of the accommodation for anchor handling operations. The vessel is equipped to FiFi Class 1 requirement, and accommodation is arranged for a crew of 24 and features a hospital accessible from the open deck. In addition to the normal list of owner's requirements, KMM were advised that the vessel was to be built at NICO's shipbuilding arm of Adyard, situated in Abu Dhabi, U.A.E. This is an existing repair and pressure tank fabrication facility with essentially no traditional shipyard equipment for new construction. It was thus decided that the vessel be constructed in kit form with KMM extending their normal design services to supply production level detail drawings.

The main hull structural components were cut and formed by Centraalstaal of Groningen, Netherlands in accordance with KMM's detailed design and lofting drawings. The vessel's hull features a deliberate attempt to simplify construction by eliminating all double curvature plating. Centraalstaal delivered the flat and formed components for each of the hull units by container. The unit breakdown was thus specifically tailored to suit the maximum internal dimension of the shipping containers. The deckhouse was fabricated and outfitted in advance of the main hull by Adyard itself.

KMM provided production level drawings for all outfit, mechanical and electrical systems using 3-D Cad modeling software to ensure proper utilization of space and to prevent interferences between systems. Piping systems were extracted in isometric spool drawing format complete with bills of material for fabrication at site.

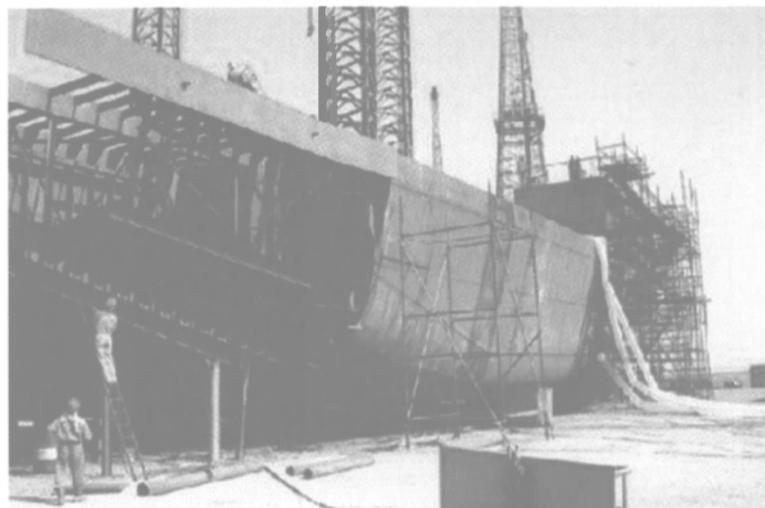
M.V. Team Salalah Specifications and Principal Particulars

Owner	.....	NICO International, Dubai U.A.E.
Builder	.....	Adyard, Abu Dhabi, U.A.E.
Designer	.....	Kvaerner Masa Marine, Vancouver
Class	.....	ABS XA1 AMS ACCU Fi Fi 1
Length overall	.....	61 m
Breadth	.....	15.2 m
Depth	.....	6.4 m
Load line draught	.....	5.52 m
Power	.....	2 X 2,600 kW
Trial Speed	.....	15+ knots
Bollard Pull	.....	85+ tons
Complement	.....	24 plus hospital
Cargo Area	.....	350 sq. m. at 5t/sq. m.
Int. Propulsion System	.....	Wartsila NSD
Thrusters	.....	Brunvol
Gearboxes	.....	Volda
Aux. power	.....	Cummins
Steering gear	.....	Jastram
Capacities:		
Cargo Fuel Oil	.....	628 cu. m.
Drill Water	.....	426 cu. m.
Cargo Fresh Water	.....	345 cu. m.
Bulk Cement	.....	162 cu. m.
Liquid Mud	.....	280 cu. m.

ACG 600H gearboxes to a Propac CPP system drives 2.95 m propellers in fixed 19A nozzles. Wartsila also supplied the 430 kW Brunvoll bow and stern thrusters. The propulsion and ancillary alarm and monitoring system was supplied by CSI of Holland and coordinated through Wartsila. The vessel is classified FiFi 1 with 1,200-cu.-m./hr. fire monitor pumps driven off each gearbox with the deluge system supplied from Wormald. Auxiliary power was also from Wartsila and is provided by two Cummins NTA855-G2M diesels gensets with 284Kw generators and a Cummins model 6CTA8.3G emergency genset with 160 kW generator. The ship's switchboard and MCC's were supplied by CMR of Singapore. The steering gear system is Jastram model S2-80-1-45.

The deck equipment package was supplied by Plimsoll of Singapore and consists of a 120 ton double drum tow winch, two 10 ton tugger winches, tow pins, shark jaw, combined anchor windlass and nylon rope storage winch and two five-ton capstans. The vessel was launched in January, 2000 and underwent extensive sea trials in the Arabian Gulf prior to being accepted by the owners and chartered in March of this year.

The "kit-build" method of construction has allowed NICO to construct these vessels within their own limited facility making use of their ship repair and Oil industry personnel who have limited new construction experience. NICO procured all machinery and equipment in accordance with technical specifications and evaluation supplied by KMM. A Wartsila NSD integrated propulsion system comprising two of 8L26 engines each delivering 2,600 kW through Volda



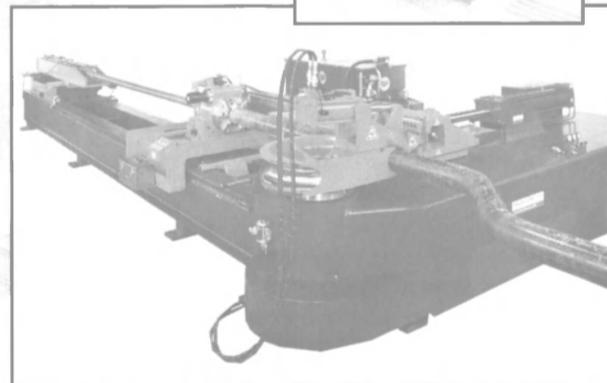
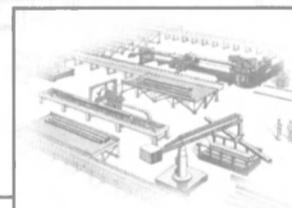
KMM's "kit" concept allowed Adyard — which is a repair and tank fabrication facility — to build a world class anchor handling supply vessel

The kit concept is seen by KMM as particularly attractive, particularly to shipyards of limited manpower, technical capacity and equipment resources. The concept allows them to compete by providing the basic building elements in an accurate and complete package with full technical backup in support of their construction effort. This in turn provides owners with increased options when soliciting bids for vessel construction on the international market.

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card

Jesse Engineering is shaping the world around you.

- Pipe Benders
- Tube Benders
- NC PC CNC



+01-253-922-7433 tmorgan@jesse-wallace.com www.jesse-wallace.com
Jesse Engineering manufactures Wallace Coast pipe benders, pipe shop equipment and PipeShop® software.
See us at Fabtech, booth #13095

Circle 24E on Reader Service Card



Petroleum transportation by tug, barge and tanker



Contract towing worldwide for drilling rigs and production modules.



Specialized vessels provide turnkey logistics support to remote drilling sites.

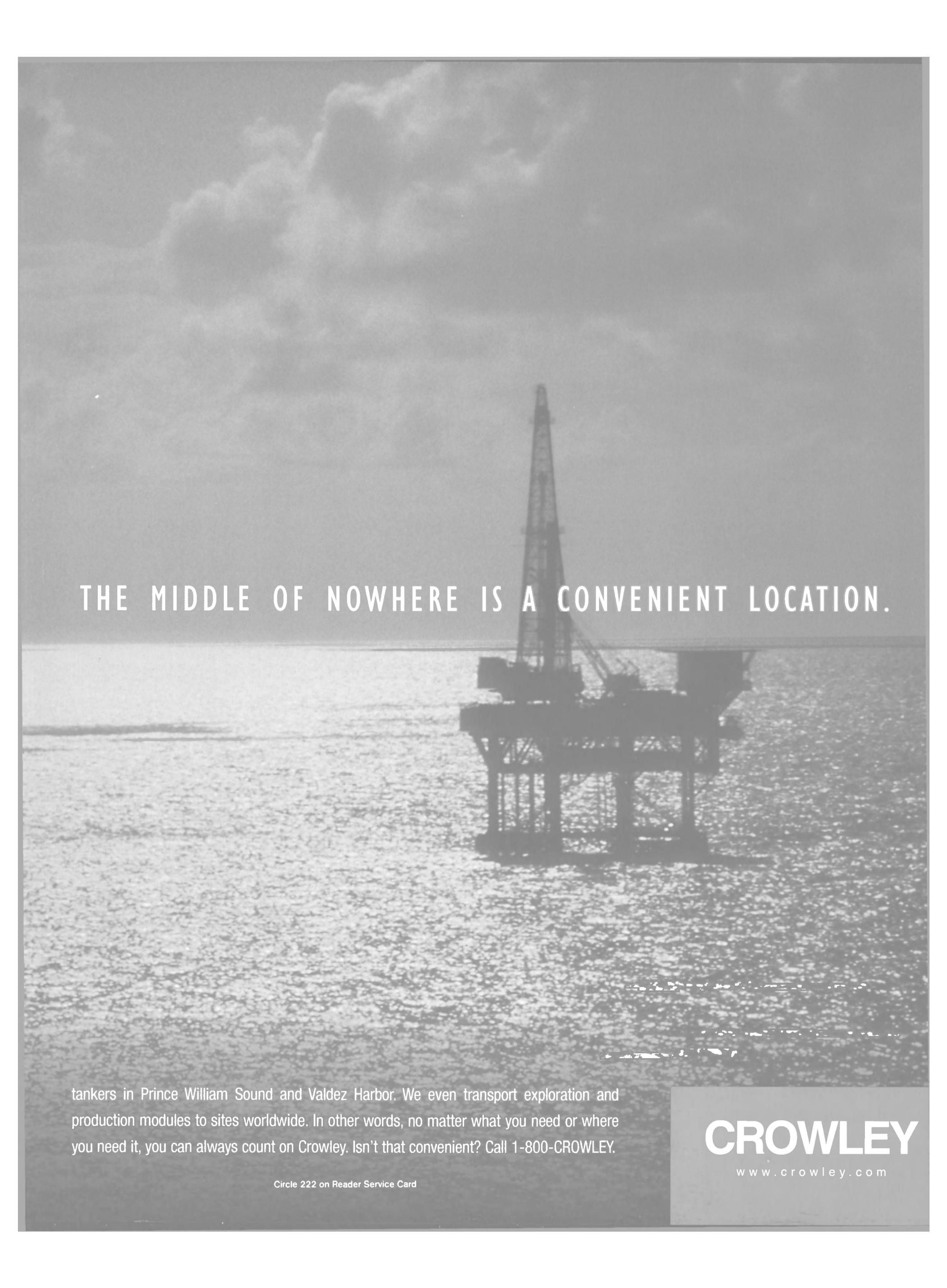


Tanker escort and assist in Alaska waters and west coast harbors.

WITH THE RIGHT SUPPORT, EVEN



At Crowley, we go to great lengths for the petroleum industry. Which is why crews working way out here count on us for turnkey logistics support. Crude oil terminaling, crew rotations, provisioning, equipment transport, barge and tanker services, we do it all. And we do it all around the world, from Venezuela to Indonesia to Alaska's North Slope. You'll also find Crowley tugs escorting



THE MIDDLE OF NOWHERE IS A CONVENIENT LOCATION.

tankers in Prince William Sound and Valdez Harbor. We even transport exploration and production modules to sites worldwide. In other words, no matter what you need or where you need it, you can always count on Crowley. Isn't that convenient? Call 1-800-CROWLEY.

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

CROWLEY

www.crowley.com

Coatings & Corrosion Control

USCG "Paint Floats" Make Arduous Task Easier, More Environmentally Sound

The U.S. Coast Guard uses four small steel barges specifically engineered to provide a safe working platform and reduction in pollutants from painting operations during routine maintenance of Coast Guard Cutters.

Gone are the days of the staging or boson chair rigged over the side with a crew member welding chipping iron and paint roller. The U.S. Coast Guard identified the need for an improved system to prevent paint chip and spatter

from entering the environment, and after considerable research it was decided to design and construct a steel pilot model Paint Float to provide a safe working platform to conduct topside maintenance.

The original float measures 30 x 12 ft. (9 x 3.7 m), with draft of just 1.5 ft. (.5 m) and displacement of 32,000-lbs. It has a water ballasting system consisting of four capped 24-in. diameter steel pipes, each 12 ft. long, two per side. The system was designed so paint crews could adjust the trim of the barge to accommodate the flair or tumble home of the cutter. The transferring of ballast water was by hand pump. In retrospect, the system was inconvenient and rarely used, as the paint crews found it easier to use lines from the upper level of the scaffold to the deck of a cutter to provide heel. The painting scaffold is a two level working platform constructed of three-in. square steel tubing and plate with expanded steel deck gratings. The foot flanges of the scaffold frame bolt to raised deck pads. The bolt connection permits removal of the scaffold for repair and maintenance. In addition, the workers' safety is protected on the deck and each of two levels by lifelines that are easily arranged to suit the location of work at hand.

Bolted on deck under the scaffold is an expanded metal box providing for stowage of the anti pollution boom, which is routinely deployed during painting and fueling operations. The box was later removed, as the new and improved booms were too large for the container. This pilot model paint float has been in daily operation since 1990. Three years after the first float was launched, two additional paint floats were constructed for Coast Guard units at Long Beach, Calif. and Seattle Wash. These two floats were similar in design and construction to the first float, but with minor design changes, such as replacement of water ballast with internal lead ballast.

The rub rails were changed from original split pipe to bolt on rubber "D" sections. In 1998 responding to additional requirements for topside maintenance/preservation and increasingly stringent environmental regulations, a new float was designed and constructed at Coast Guard Island, Alameda Calif. by Coast Guard personnel.

The fourth float construction modifies the previous three designs with deck camber and replacement of cast lead ballast with commercial lead bricks secured below in a steel box. Deck drains have a more efficient closure device that will prevent paint or other toxic liquids from inadvertently going overboard, yet allow for rain water drainage. The added length provides space for vacuum collection and separation equipment for use with standard tools, and possibility for negatively



GALLEY EXHAUST HOODS

The first choice in Galley Ventilation

From offshore drilling rigs to cruise ships, Gaylord offers a complete line of high efficiency water-wash extract hoods, with built-in fire protection, to meet your galley needs.

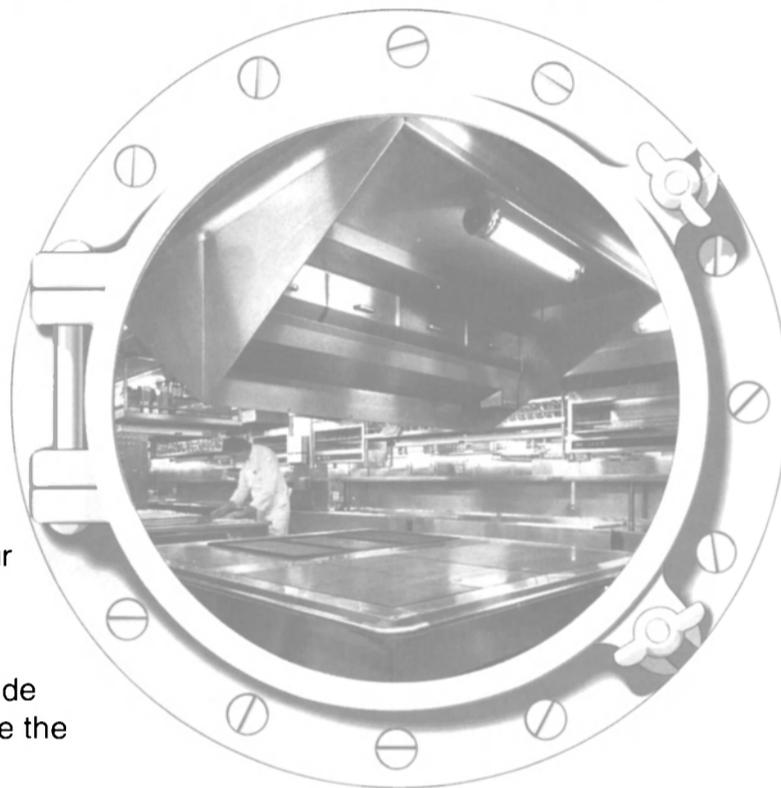
We offer complete design and engineering service with worldwide sales and manufacturing to serve the ever-growing Maritime Industry.

The Royal Viking Sun Photo Courtesy of Wartsila Marine.
Gaylord[®] is a registered trademark of Gaylord International, Inc.

GAYLORD INDUSTRIES, INC.

P.O. BOX 1149 TUALATIN, OREGON 97062-1149 USA
FAX: 503-692-6048 PHONE: 503-691-2010
email:edsong@gaylordusa.com

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card



Marine Pilot Simulator Based Performance Training and Evaluation System

When the State of Alaska wanted someone to develop a program to periodically evaluate state marine pilots on a full mission bridge simulator, they chose STAR Center, the world's leader in training, assessment, and evaluation of maritime professionals.

STAR Center conducted a year long Job Task Analysis of pilot duties and performance criteria. This was followed by development of an extensive geographic visual database of Alaskan ports and pilotage waters that



were verified by the individual marine pilot associations. The end result is a one-of-a-kind program for marine pilots that provides evaluation, standardization, and above all, an internationally recognized marine pilot continuing professional development program of training assessment.

Also, ask us about our other training, evaluation, and standardization programs such as: Onboard Bridge Team Management Assessment and Simulator Based Bridge Team Assessment.

STAR Center

SIMULATION. TRAINING. ASSESSMENT & RESEARCH



Ft. Lauderdale: 2 West Dixie Highway, Dania Beach, FL 33004 • 1-800-445-4522 • Fax: 1-800-431-8815 • E-mail: e-mail@star-center.com
Toledo: One Maritime Plaza, Toledo, OH 43604 • 1-800-221-9395 • Fax: (419) 255-8833 • E-mail: rtmstar@aol.com

Visit our website: www.star-center.com

RTM STAR Center admits students of any race, color, national and ethnic origin or sex.

**IF YOU'RE NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE
TOUGH NEW FIRE, SMOKE AND TOXICITY
REQUIREMENTS OF THE SOLAS CODE*...
RELAX, HERE'S YOUR LIFELINE!**



**NOFIRE® HAS TYPE APPROVAL BY
THE UNITED STATES COAST GUARD, AMERICAN
BUREAU OF SHIPPING, DNV AND LLOYDS REGISTER.**

**IT IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR USE IN ALL SHIPS,
IN ALL AREAS. IT'S EASY TO APPLY!
JUST SUBSTITUTE IT FOR YOUR CURRENT PAINT.**

ACT NOW!

nofire

TECHNOLOGIES, INC. • 21 INDUSTRIAL AVE. • UPPER SADDLE RIVER, NJ 07458-2301
TEL: (201) 818-1616 • FAX: (201) 818-8775 • E-MAIL: NoFireNJ@aol.com • WEB: <http://www.nofiretechnologies.com>

Coatings & Corrosion Control

pressuring the containment space. Additional protection is by double horizontal runs of rubber "D" rub rails in place of the previous single runs.

Coast Guard Yard early in 1997 began to research various methods and systems to reduce the amount of pollution resulting from topside preservation

methods and initially their work concerned only the main deck and above. As a result of their effort, pollution from painting operations have been reduced considerably on Coast Guard vessels.

The next step was to incorporate a system to accomplish the same goals as used on the hull topsides. To support this

goal, the newest paint float has been constructed with the added feature of a containment shroud that totally encloses the scaffold — and is an additional component in Coast Guard's goal of attaining zero paint emissions to the environment.

The fore and aft containment shrouds

can be opened and closed like a theater curtain, adjusting the opening to fit the job. The forward and aft ends of the scaffold are similarly closed in, but have doors for access. Along the port and starboard deck edges there is a fold down fabric horizontal bib, which is extended to the vessel's hull during paint operations, held in place with a series of magnets. This extension is flexible enough to allow for the relative motion of barge and cutter. The bib will allow the painting crew to recover debris which otherwise would have fallen into the water. At the forward and after corners of the scaffold there is a vertical fabric bib that can be extended to the cutter's hull and a sealing edge maintained with attached magnets. The containment enclosure will afford a secure storage space for equipment, such as an air compressor and other tools used in painting operations.

Control and positioning of the barge can be attained by lines to portable pad eye magnets attached to the steel hull of the cutter. A sufficient number of cleats are installed around the deck and scaffold of the float/barge to provide additional line control. During actual workday practice, the floats are often left moored outboard of the cutter or pier after work hours, and are liable to damage resulting from wash of passing vessels. Therefore the scaffold and barge are protected with additional installed and portable rubber fendering.

Operational guidelines require, when possible, the floats are to be secured inboard of the piers and cutters after working hours with a required number of lines of sufficient size for security with enough scope and fleet angle to accommodate the rise and fall of the tide. On account of the additional sail area due to the containment shroud, Coast Guard personnel performed an Incline Experiment soon after launch to establish the location of the vertical center of gravity and to record necessary measurements necessary to calculate a maximum allowable wind load for safe operation. This information forms the basis of a "Safe Operation Booklet," to be published by Coast Guard Yard technical personnel. Coast Guard Yard further supports the project by providing periodic on site user training for the cutter painting crews.

None of the four paint floats have been specifically designed for open water towing. However, the first and fourth floats have made a number of successful open water transits across windy San Francisco Bay that is notorious for rip tides and less than ideal sea conditions.

Turn to page 68 for more on Coatings & Corrosion Control.



PALL Rochem Marine

the first
the original
the only choice

Pall Rochem Marine

Be sure to contact Pall Rochem Marine for all your onboard water management requirements.

With Pall, your operations are supported by a company with the experience, commitment, R & D, people and service you deserve.

Pall Rochem Marine has over 15 years experience in the design, manufacture, installation and servicing of desalination systems and how our environmentally correct greywater treatment systems. A worldwide network ensures availability of service and support wherever your location.

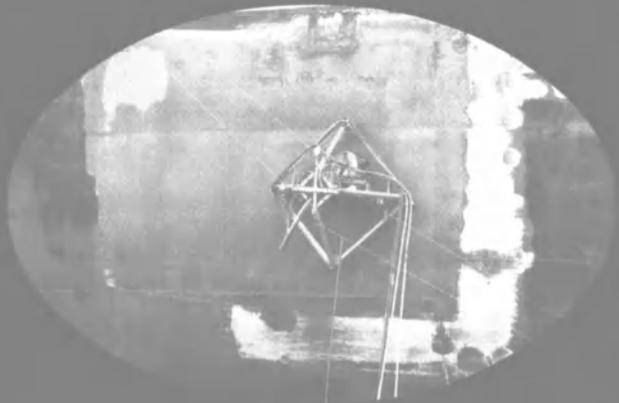
Filtration. Separation. Solution.SM

Contact numbers

USA Pall Aeropower Corporation 1-727-539-8448 tel 1-727-533-0401 fax	EUROPE England, Pall Europe Ltd. 44 (0)23 9230 3303 tel 44 (0)23 9230 2239 fax Germany, Pall Wassertechnik 49-40-7527940 tel 49-40-75279434 fax Pall GmbH, Frankfurt 49-6103-3070 tel 49-6103-307198 fax
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

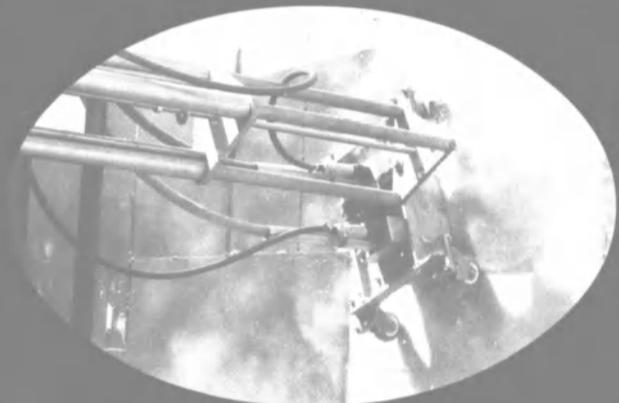
Visit us at **SMM 2000**
September 26 - 30, Hamburg, Germany
Stand no. 10015, Hall 10EG

www.pall.com



AQUA SPIDER

Removes paint and coatings from vertical surfaces with vacuum attachment for debris and water containment



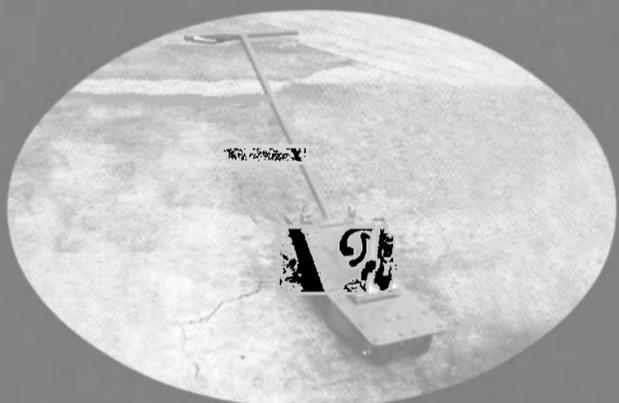
AQUA SCRUBBER

12" wide cleaning head with self-adjusting quick clamp spring arm easily bolts to any man lift



MINI SCRUBBER

Handheld and lightweight cleaning head capable of cleaning 6" wide path



DYNA MO

Manually operated rotary surface cleaner designed to clean 6" wide path with adjustable nozzle heights

FAST BLAST

Surface Preparation Equipment for ship hulls/decks, tanks, vessels and walls



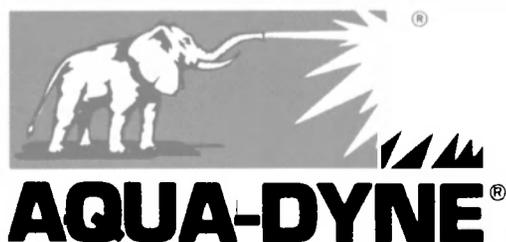
Compact 40,000psi 'AQUA-DYNE® GA100DS WATER 'ENERGY™ Generators

Pump Systems

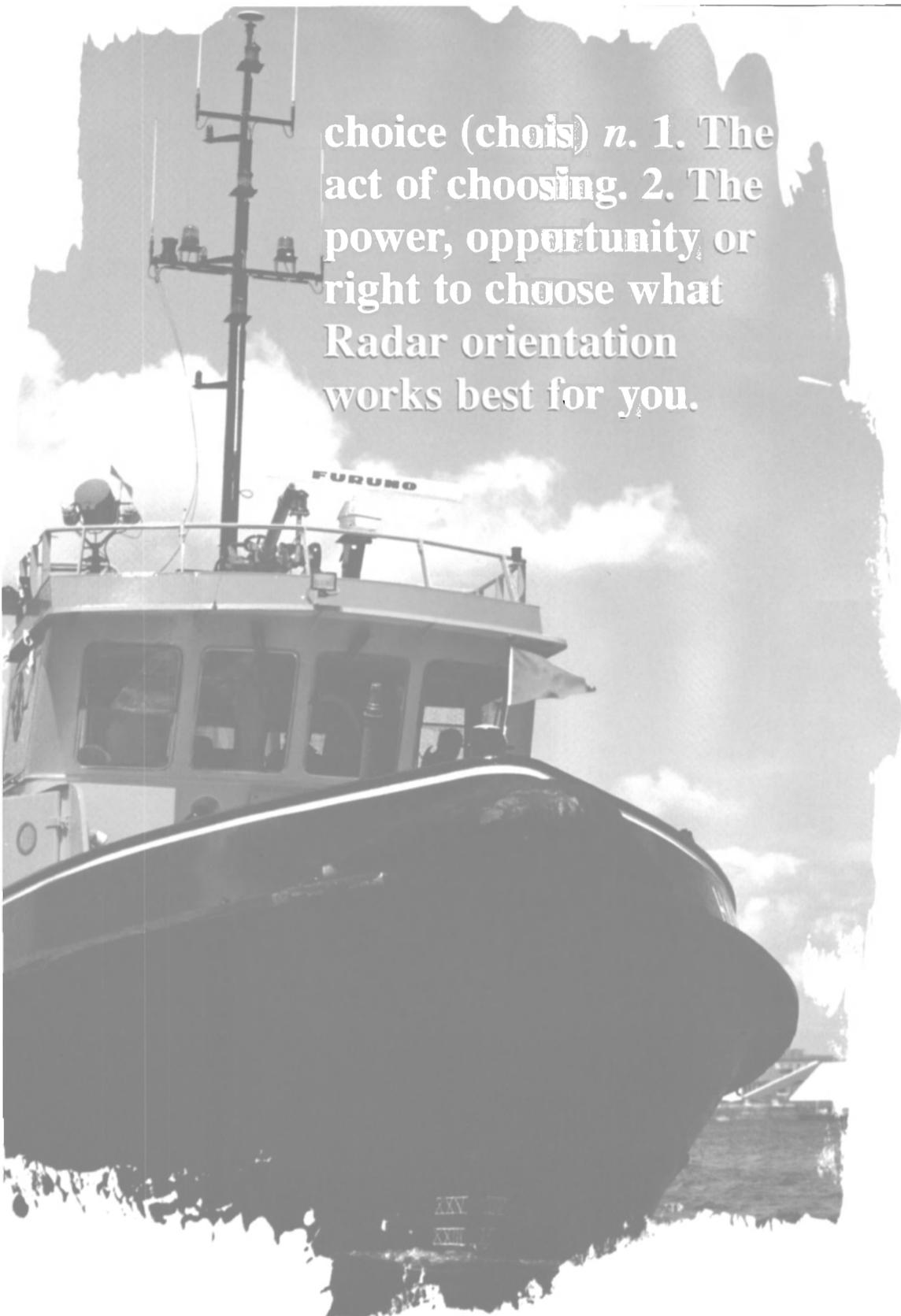
- Compact** — 5'x 9' Skid with integral fuel tank and air reservoir
- Reliability** — Unmatched in the industry
- Accessibility** — All parts easily serviced
- Models** — Up to 250HP, 10.7gpm diesel or electric, trailer or skid

Fast Rotary Guns

- Speed** — 3,000 RPM by 6CFM air motor
- Weight** — 8.5lbs. Industry's lightest
- Seal** — 5 minute replacement
- Actuation** — Manual trigger sets pressure and no external tumble box is required



WATER 'ENERGY™ 'SYSTEMS
Call (800) 324-5151 or visit our web site at
www.aqua-dyne.com • info@aqua-dyne.com



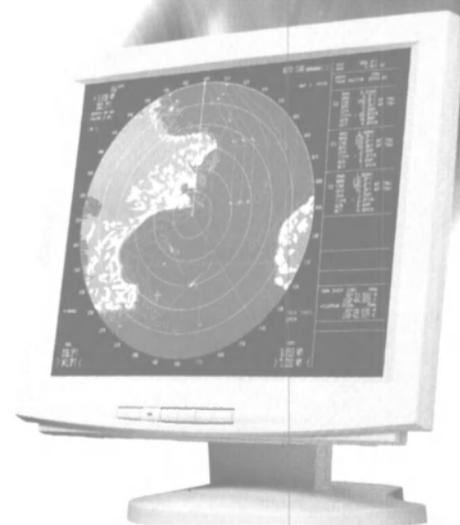
choice (chois) *n.* 1. The act of choosing. 2. The power, opportunity or right to choose what Radar orientation works best for you.



FR2105 Radar Series



FR2125V Radar



FR2105BB Radars

Explore the Freedom of Choice!

This is one time when one Radar series can fit all! Need an IMO and IEC Compliant Radar? No problem, the 21" color CRT FR2105 Radars are right on the regs. Want a portrait display for those tight rivers and channels? Check out the FR2125V Radar with a 21" color CRT portrait display. Looking for that all glass, high-tech bridge? We've got that too, in our FR2105BB series of Black Box Radars.

Furuno's IMO Compliant Radars, River Radars and Black Box Radars all feature operational functions like Head-up/Course-up/North-up orientation, parallel index lines, true motion, sensor status, GPS and other electronic position-fixing systems, wind parameters, depth sounder data and more. So if you're looking for the best choice in Radar, choose Furuno... the choice of the professionals!

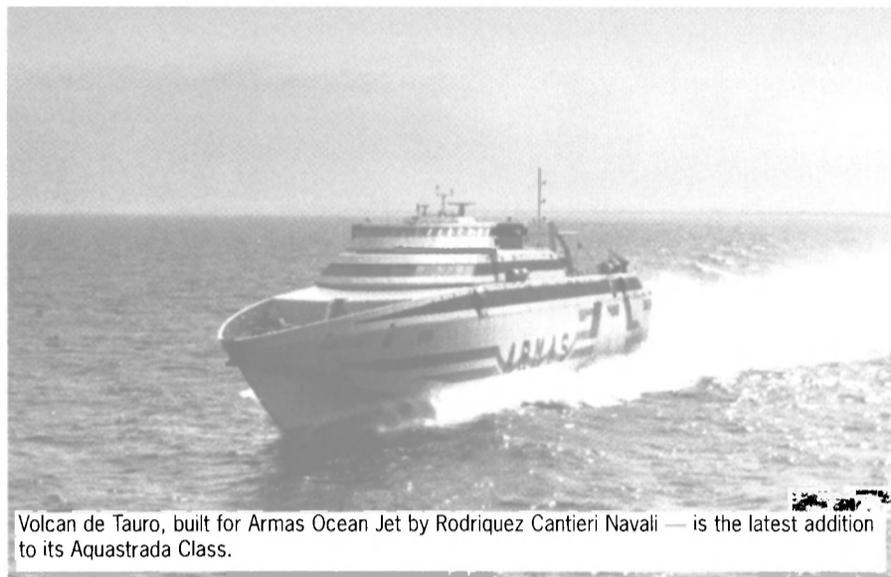


www.Furuno.com

Furuno USA, Inc. • 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd. • Camas, WA 98607
Tel (360) 834-9300 • Fax (360) 834-9400

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

Passenger Vessels With Pedigrees



Volcan de Tauro, built for Armas Ocean Jet by Rodriquez Cantieri Navali — is the latest addition to its Aquastrada Class.

Italian prowess in the field of passenger vessel design, outfitting and technology is near legendary status in the international marine community. Even as the grip on these high-value, niche vessels loosens — largely due to cost-cutting competition from the Far East — a quick peak at the world orderbook and recent deliveries of cruise ships quickly tells who currently reigns supreme in the cruise shipping market.

Evidence of Italian influence in the passenger vessel segment is undeniable, and over the years the country's shipbuilders have catered to some of the world's most discerning and quality demanding customers, such as U.S.-based Disney Cruise Line.

A recent delivery, which espouses the expertise of the Italian ship construction community was delivered this spring from Fincantieri's Venice-Marghera shipyard. Built for Holland American Line of the Carnival Corp., Zaandam is a 61,000-ton ship, which measures 780 x 115 ft. (238 x 35 m) and can cruise at up to 23 knots. The luxury ship is in stark contrast toward the trend of "bigger is better," (which, by the way, Fincantieri has helped to foster and delivered ably with its construction of such mega-ships as Grand Princess) and embodies the shipowner's desire to re-develop and renew the tradition of excellence, which has been the hallmark of the Holland America Line, one of the world's oldest lines specializing in passenger transport.

Zaandam's 720 cabins are designed to afford maximum luxury and space for its 1,824 passengers, and every detail of the ship — from its technologically advanced marine products and systems to its interior materials and artistic

accents — were chosen with purpose. Zaandam is the seventh vessel built by Fincantieri for HAL, and this ship is the third to carry the name for the company, with the first ship debuting in 1882 and the second in 1939. Fincantieri will also deliver another five ships for the line over the next few years. Among these to be built is Amsterdam, a sistership to Rotterdam, which will feature the Azipod propulsion system. The other four in the program are a new class of 84,000-ton Panamax vessels.

Headquartered in Trieste, Fincantieri is separated into three business units: the Merchant Ship Business Unit, the Naval Vessel Business Unit and the Cruise Ship Business Unit. The company offers seven shipyards strategically positioned throughout Italy, as well as two of the largest and most renowned centers for ship design in Genoa and Trieste.

Bigger, Faster, More

While cruise ship design, development and construction sometimes seemingly dominate the Italian shipbuilding scene, it is far from the Italians' exclusive area of expertise. Shipyards such as Rodriquez Cantieri Navali SpA have long served the lucrative niches of producing technologically advanced people and car carriers.

Volcan de Tauro (pictured) is the latest incarnation of the company's popular and proven Aquastrada class, and was delivered to her owner Armas Ocean Jet in the spring.

The 374 ft. (114 m) steel construction monohull exhibited a maximum speed of 45 knots and a service speed of 40 knots at 90 percent MCR and a full load at sea trials. The former and latter were made possible through Rodriquez' own

SMS stabilization system installed, a Seaworthiness Management System, which is comprised of four lateral fins and two keels.

The Aquastrada TMV 114 is the 220th vessel delivered by the specialty yard since 1956, when the first commercial high speed vessel was launched. Currently, the yard is building 32 patrol boats capable of 40 knots for the Italian Coast Guard, and scheduled for delivery over the next two years.

Main Particulars - Volcan De Tauro

Type	Aquastrada TMV 114
Owner	Armas Ocean Jet
Builder	Rodriquez Cantieri Navali SpA
Class	BV
Flag	Spanish
Home port	Las Palmas
Length (o.a.)	374 ft. (114 m)
Length (waterline)	316 ft. (96.2 m)
Beam	54 ft. (16.5 m)
Draft	8 ft. (2.5 m)
DWT	547
Passengers	880
Car capacity	200
Hull material	High tensile steel
Superstructure material	Light alloy
Main engines	(6) Caterpillar 3616s
Power	6 x 6,000 kW
Aux. engines	(4) Caterpillar
Gearboxes	(3) BHS
Propulsion	(3) Lips waterjets
Max. speed	45 knots
Cruise speed (90% MCR, Full Load)	40 knots

YOU CAN'T SEE OUR NEW CABLES ON OLD CHARTS.

What you can't see could be bad for your business. And for ours. There may be new submarine cables in the area where you are working. Concert would like you to have free cable charts showing where they are located. And take the mystery out of avoiding them.

Please consider my request for free cable charts.

Name _____
 Company _____
 Street Address (no P.O. Box #) _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (_____) _____
 Vessel Name _____ Doc # _____
 Type of Business _____

- 12200 Cape May to Cape Hatteras
- 12300 Approaches to New York
- 12318 Little Egg Inlet to Hereford Inlet
- 12323 Sea Girt to Little Egg Inlet
- 12353 Shinnecock Light to Fire Island Light
- 13205 Block Island Sound and Approaches
- 13218 Martha's Vineyard to Block Island
- 18007 San Francisco to Cape Flattery
- 18480 Approaches to Straits of Juan de Fuca
- 18580 Cape Blanco to Yaquina Head
- 18620 Point Arena to Trinidad Head
- 18640 San Francisco to Point Arena
- 18700 Point Conception to Point Sur
- 26320 Florida and the Bahama Islands
- 11460 Cape Canaveral to Key West

Mail coupon to: Concert
 Submarine Cable Protection
 340 Mt. Kemble Ave., Room S-200
 Morristown, NJ 07960, USA
 Or call us toll-free:

1-800-235-CHARTS

Chart requests subject to availability and are considered on a case-by-case basis.

concert



Italian Maritime Report

Crockford Named Commercial Director

Rodriquez Cantieri Navali has named **Sam Crockford** as the commercial director to oversee the sales and marketing of all products manufactured by the shipyard.

The current product range includes high-speed commercial vessels, patrol boats, luxury yachts and the Seaworthiness Management System. Crockford has a degree in marine engineering from the State University of New York Maritime College, and has served in several related industry posts including posi-

tions with a major diesel engine manufacturer, and with a supplier of advanced propulsion systems for high speed ferries.

"Classic Italian" From Finland?

Bragging rights for the title of most prolific cruise ship builder has lately



centered on Italy and Finland, Fincantieri and Kvaerner Masa Yards to be exact. While the Italian contingency has pulled ahead of late, the Finnish shipyard located in Helsinki has recently delivered M/S Costa Atlantica for Costa Crociere SpA, a 85,700-gt, RINA-classed cruise ship which is the first in series of a Panamax-Max size liner.

The 700 billion Italian lira (approx. \$340 million) ship is particularly noteworthy, as it is the largest in the Costa Crociere fleet, and the largest built for a European cruise line.

Considering that the ship is a first-in-series, the timeframe from order to completion has been remarkably compact: the order for the new ship was placed in early 1998; hull assembly began March 19, 1999; launching took place November 11, 1999; first cruise was July 16, 2000. Designed to carry 2,680 passengers in 1,057 staterooms and 902 crew, the interior styling of the ship is described as "classic Italian," designed by **Joe Farcus**. To add an extra bit of Italian flair, each of the ship's 12 decks has been named after movies directed by the famous **Federico Fellini**.

Costa Atlantica is powered by diesel-electric machinery, consisting of six Wartsila NSD 9L46D diesel engines, providing a total power of 62,370 kW. Each is connected to an alternator producing electricity to the ship's main electric network.

The engines provide power for a pair of azimuthing electric Azipod propulsion units, providing a service speed of 22 knots.

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

Main Particulars - Costa Atlantica

Owner	Costa Crociere SpA
Cost	\$340 million
Builder	Kvaerner Masa-Yards - Helsinki
Classification	RINA
Length	960 ft. (292.5 m)
Breadth	106 ft. (32.2 m)
Draft	26 ft. (7.8 m)
Diesel engines	(6) Wartsila NSD 9L46D
Propulsion	(2) Azipod
Alternator	ABB
GT	85,700
Passengers	2,680
Cabins	1,057
Crew	902
Crew Staterooms	509



FINCANTIERI CHARTING A COURSE FOR THE THIRD MILLENNIUM

History, maritime culture, technology: these are the strongpoints of Fincantieri, a Company designing and building ships which are different but at the same time similar. Different in that they range from cruise ships to merchant ships and naval vessels; similar in stemming from a design and construction philosophy focused on quality, safety, respect for the environment and ever higher performances.

Our goal is to satisfy all the needs of those engaged with the sea.



FINCANTIERI
ships, projects, IDEAS

Head Office:
Via Genova, 1
34121 Trieste (Italy)
Tel. +39 040 3193111
Fax +39 040 3192305
Telex 461136 FINCTS I
www.fincantieri.com

Costa Atlantica First To Earn RINA's Green Star

Italian classification society RINA has launched Green Star, which it is dubbing the new environmental standard for shipping. The recently delivered Costa Atlantic from Kvaerner Masa-Yards for Costa Crociere is the first ship to meet the green standard, earning both the Clean Sea and Clean air voluntary nota-



tions from RINA.

The Clean Sea notation means that bunker tanks must be installed over double bottoms to prevent accidental discharge of oil in a low-speed accident. Ships must also be fitted with holding tanks for all black and gray water waste, and must meet the standards set down in the voluntary IMO Marpol Annex IV. Special requirements ensure garbage is disposed of safely, and ships must not use TBT-based anti-fouling.

The Clean Air notation sets limits on SOx and NOx emissions from the engines, and requires compliance with the voluntary standards of Annex VI to Marpol. There is a three percent limit on sulfur content in fuel that can be burnt, and RINA also sets requirements for refrigeration gases and their containment in the case of an accident.

Carnival Corp., the world's largest cruise line, has applied for the Green Star logo for three sisterships currently under construction at KMY.

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

NOL Elects Deputy Chair And New Directors

NOL has named **Cheng Wai Keung** as deputy chairman, and has further expanded by appointing **Marvin J. Girouard** and **Dr. Friedbert Malt** as non-executive directors.

He has been with NOL since 1992 and has further developed his working knowledge of the company as a member of the executive committee since 1997, while Girouard, the current chairman and CEO of Pier One Imports, and Dr. Malt, a prominent German banker, both bring a wealth of knowledge to NOL's board.

August, 2000

Wijsmuller Granted Major SPM Job

Through its subsidiary, Cory Towage Limited, The Wijsmuller Group has been awarded a contract for marine services at the Ash Shihr oil export terminal in Yemen for Canadian Occidental Petroleum Yemen, which is familiarly known as CanOxy Yemen.



The Ash Shihr terminal deals with crude originating inland, which is piped to the terminal storage tanks from where it is then pumped to loading tankers at the single point mooring buoy (SPM) — three miles offshore. The SPM can handle the largest tankers and regularly receives vessels of 300,000-dwt.



Over our 50-year history in marine keel cooling engineering and manufacturing, R.W. Fernstrum & Company has built a reputation of quality and service, worldwide. Throughout the years, we've made improvements in durability and efficiency to our GRIDCOOLER® line of keel coolers. Today, we're taking our product's efficiency to a higher level.

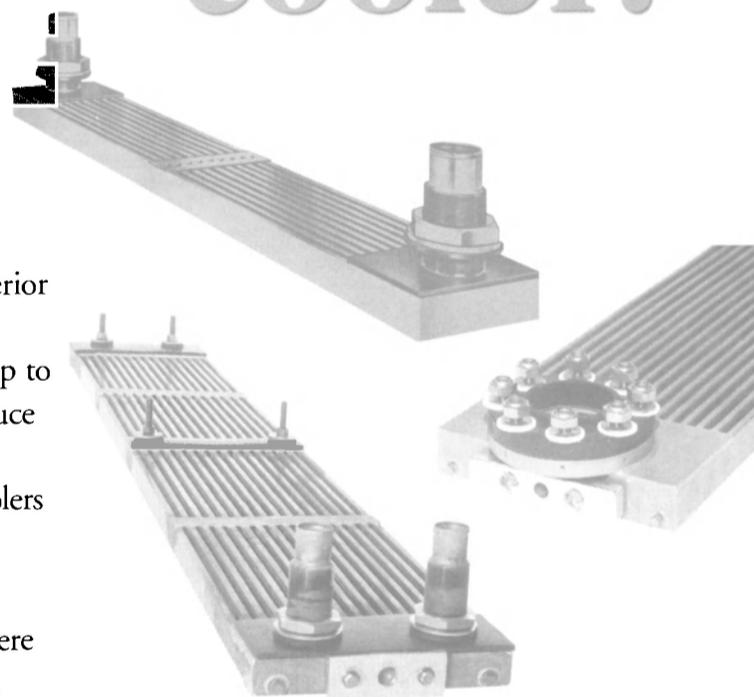
Introducing the ENHANCED GRIDCOOLER from R.W. Fernstrum

By using an enhanced surface on the interior of our tubing, we've increased the heat transfer capability of our keel cooler by up to 30%. On large installations, this can reduce the number of coolers required for an application. It also allows us to fit keel coolers in spaces that previously were too small.

This new advancement shows our commitment to innovation in a field where we've long been the leader. If you need a solution to a cooling problem, give us a call. We will gladly work with you to design a keel cooling system to meet your needs.

LOOK FOR THE GRID...
FIND FERNSTRUM QUALITY

Just when you thought we couldn't get any cooler!



R.W. FERNSTRUM & COMPANY
1716 11TH AVENUE • P.O. BOX 97
MENOMINEE, MICHIGAN 49858

PHONE: (906) 863-5553 • FAX: (906) 863-5634
INTERNET WEBSITE: <http://www.fernstrum.com>

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card

NNS Receives Top Rating

Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) has received the U.S. Government's highest rating for excellence in workplace health and safety. Federal Authorities from the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) awarded NNS on June 26 with re-certification at the Star level of OSHA's Voluntary Protection Program (VPP).

OSHA grants this specific achievement to those companies with comprehensive, successful safety and health programs that promote employee protection while demonstrating continuous improvement. The shipyard first received the star rating in 1995. Star VPP Plants are revisited by OSHA every three to five years to verify the site is still compliant with VPP Star Standard.

Myriad Of Orders For Wartsila 200 Engines

Transocean SedcoForex of Houston, Texas, has ordered four Wartsila 12V200-generating sets for repowering their Transocean 135D semi-submersible offshore platform. These 2020 kW generating sets will be delivered in October this year and will be installed

while the semi-submersible is on station in Brazil. This is the fifth platform for which Transocean SedcoForex has selected Wartsila 200 generating sets.

In addition, Fincantieri in Italy has ordered two 12V200 main engines to power the diesel-electric propulsion system of a new multipurpose support vessel contracted by the Italian Navy. These engines have a combined output of 4,800 kW at 1,500-rpm.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

Our cats like water.



Looking for a well respected and quality aluminum boatbuilder for your next catamaran? Leading edge design and engineering teamed with efficient, high quality manufacturing create a win-win situation for you, the customer. Bring us your design or idea and we'll give you honest answers, competitive pricing, and a cat you can rely on! Contact us today with your plans.

Kvichak Marine INDUSTRIES

469 NW Bowdoin Place • Seattle, WA 98107
Phone: (206) 545-8485 • Fax: (206) 545-3504
E-mail: sales@kvichak.com • Web: www.kvichak.com
"Proven where it counts...on the job."

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

Use Your Technical Skills

Serve With Mercy Ships

THEY COME: From Thunder Bay to Galveston, From

Seattle to New York, they come and make a difference to the poor and needy.

You can Too!

COME, and make your mark with us!

Join the crew for 2 weeks to 3 months.

Call Today:

Mercy Ships
P.O. Box 2020
Garden Valley, TX
75771-2020

Ph: (908) 968-8341
1-800-773-SHIP

Fax: (908) 968-5029
www.mercyships.org

Email:
info@mercyships.org

Mercy Ships.

PMT A98

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

MacGregor To Supply For RoRo Carrier

MacGregor is scheduled to retrofit three sets of flood control doors to a RoPax freight carrier constructed in 1990. The flood control barrier system from MacGregor includes the retrofit of three sets of single-section top-hinged flood control doors. MacGregor's specialists will perform this work during the vessel's docking from September - November of this year.

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

MSS Marine Safety Patents Launching Device

Sweden-based MSS Marine Safety Systems introduced a patented launching device for fast rescue boats.

Drop tests, side impact tests and sea trials, including docking at a speed of eight knots on open sea, have been finalized — proving successful performance in open sea conditions.

In order to launch and retrieve a fast rescue boat safely and quickly, MSS Marine has formulated a floating dock, which corresponds to the motion of the boat. The dock is launched and retrieved together with the boat by conventional davits or a crane — either as a single point lift or the more stable tow point lift.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

Hvide Adds \$5 Million Tug

Hvide Marine Towing has taken on the newest addition to its tractor tug fleet with the christening of its Ship Docking Module — the 90 ft. (27.4 m), 4,200-hp Suwannee River. Designed solely for harbor assist work, the \$5 million saucer-shaped tug is able to push and pull in any direction with complete control in close quarters. Twin 360-degree azimuthing drives set fore and aft, and offset from center give the tug a greater range of maneuverability and power. Currently operating 37 tugs in the harbor and offshore towing industry, Hvide Marine Towing's Suwannee River is the fourth SDM to join the fleet. With a bollard pull of 120,000-lbs. and increased hp, the vessel holds a 3,000 gallons per minute firefighting motor.

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card



21st CENTURY COATINGS, INC.

LICENSED BY THE US NAVY RESEARCH LABORATORY (NRL)

PROUDLY PRESENTS: FPUWC™ SERIES,

THE ULTIMATE IN COATING TECHNOLOGY

- APPROVED & SPECIFIED BY NAVFAEC FOR IMMERSION STEEL WELDED FUEL TANKS
- RATED AMONG TOPCOATING SYSTEMS BY LITTON INGALLS SHIPYARD FOR TOPSIDE
 - NON-TOXIC FOULING RELEASE BOTTOM COATING, THE NEW GENERATION
- EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR COATING FOR POTABLE WATER TANKS (AUSTRALIAN STD)
 - SEAWATER INTAKE CONCRETE STRUCTURE COATING HIGH AND LOW
- SPLASH ZONES, STEEL BRIDGES, COLLECTION HOLDING TANKS, OFFSHORE PLATFORMS
 - EXCELLENT UV RESISTANT, ABRASION RESISTANCE, SALT IMMERSION, LOW SURFACE ENERGY, ICE PREVENTION UP TO 1/6" (V22 AIRCRAFT RADAR RADOME TEST)
- LIFE CYCLE COST SAVINGS, 30+ YEARS PERFORMANCE, LOW MAINTENANCE & DOWNTIME

VISIT OUR WEBSITE: www.fpu-coatings.com

Email: fpucoat1@bellatlantic.net

4701 WILLARD AVENUE, #109, CHEVY CHASE, MD 20815

Phone: 301 657 6230 - Fax: 301 657 6234

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

**It shouldn't take
One Of These
To Find Out You
Should Have Specified
A Leslie Valve.**



Does the sea have a place for maritime vessels with inferior valves? Ask the crew of an oil tanker caught in a storm with any of 50 different valves that could leave it at the mercy of a raging sea. Ask the passengers of a cruise ship adrift in the Atlantic waiting on repairs. Ask the captain of any U.S. Navy carrier, where Leslie valves power the catapult that launches their air defense. Ask the owner of a commercial fleet who must pay to replace a host of fluid controls after just two or three years. Ask yourself if you can afford anything less than a maintenance free Leslie control valve that can last two to three times longer than any other steam, diesel or gas turbine valve at sea today. Then call us. And avoid the alternatives. Specify Leslie.

 **LESLIE**
CONTROLS, INC.
A Division of CIRCOR International, Inc.
Original Thinking

Leslie Controls, Inc. 12501 Telecom Drive, Tampa, FL 33637-0906 (813)978-1000 FAX (813)978-0984
e-mail: sales@lesliecontrols.com www.lesliecontrols.com

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

www.circor.com

NAVIGATIONAL PILE

Plastic Pilings Inc.



Cut Life-Cycle Costs

Plastic Pilings, Inc. (PPI) is a world pioneer in the design, development, and manufacture of navigational marker pilings, fender pilings and load bearing pilings, camels and marine lumber derived from "waste stream" recycled plastics. PPI's patented process includes encapsulating a structural steel core or a Vinylester composite fiberglass structural tubing in plastic. Pilings are not affected by sea water, will not corrode, not subject to dry rot, and are immune to marine borers.

Plastic Pilings, Inc.
Corporate Office
Rialto, CA USA
Phone: (909) 874-4080
Fax: (909) 874-4860
www.plasticpilings.com

Marine Literature Review



American Custom Yachts

ACY manufactures a variety of molded fiberglass products from firehose and firesuit boxes to port hole casings and personal effects trays, all available in both standard and custom sizes.

Looking for something new? If we can build the mold, we'll make it. Call (561) 221-9100. American Custom Yachts, 6800 S.W. Jack James Drive, Stuart, FL 34997. www.americancustomyachts.com
Circle 101



ARL Albacore Research Ltd.

ARL develops ShipConstructor, an integrated suite of ship production software, consisting of the four modules ShipCAM, CAD-Link, NC-Pyros, and ShipReport.

ShipConstructor utilizes AutoCAD and Microsoft Access, which drastically reduces training requirements, for creating a complete 3D product model, minimizing re-work, improving product quality and therefore helping to save money, because the job is done right the first time. **Circle 102**



Aqua-Dyne

Aqua-Dyne, Inc. Is a leading manufacturer of high pressure WATER ENERGY pumps, units, systems and accessories. AQUA-DYNE has been designing, engineering and manufacturing water-

jetting equipment for over 30 years in its modern Houston production headquarters. AQUA-DYNE's equipment is designed for surface preparation, abrasive cleaning, hydrostatic testing, tube bundle cleaning, pipe cutting and many other applications with working pressures up to 40,000 psi, flow rates to 215 gpm and up to 750 hp. **Circle 103**



ABS American Bureau of Shipping

ABS comprises three operating divisions: ABS Europe, ABS Pacific, and ABS Americas with divisional headquarters in London, Singapore and Houston, respectively.

The corporate office also located in Houston. This divisional arrangement allows decisions to be made at a local level, providing for quick response to industry needs. Each division is staffed with a complete complement of administrative, technical and operational personnel able to provide the full range of classification services. ABS, the classification society, has several affiliates, which operate under ABS Group of Companies, Inc. They provide verification, certification, training, risk and reliability services. **Circle 104**

Aurand

Aurand introduces "Certifi-Clean," a new generation of time money and work saving tools that literally "peel" almost any accumulation from any hard surface.



Here is the power of sandblasting in a compact, hand-held tool that can be used wherever iron, steel, brick or concrete need to be prepped prior to painting or refinishing. **Circle 105**



Bug-O-Systems

Since 1948 Bug-O-Systems has been manufacturing high quality, affordable automated welding and cutting

systems for hand held tools. Our systems are versatile as well as easy to set up and use. Operations such as grinding, touch up material handling, distortion and operator fatigue

are virtually eliminated. These are a few reasons why automating hand held tools can increase the production and the quality of your product. **Circle 106**

Damen Shipyards

Damen Shipyards has developed into a leading, internationally operating enterprise in the fields of newbuilding and repair of ships as well as maritime services. Damen Shipyards

MOTOR-SERVICES HUGO STAMP, INC.

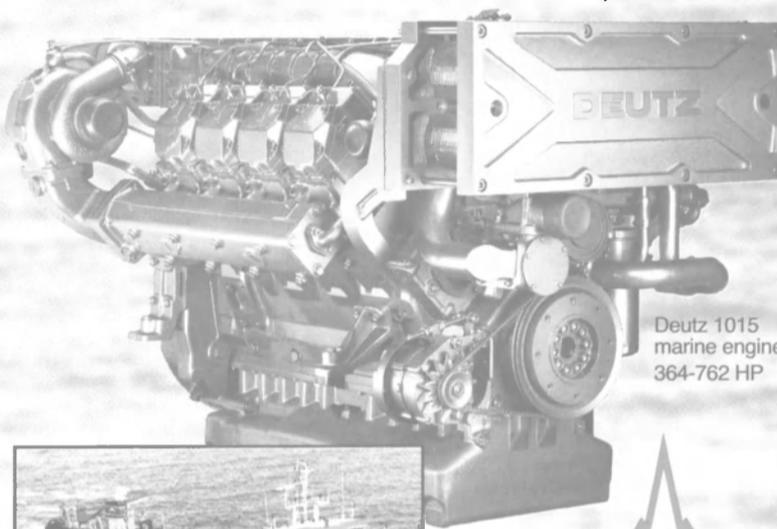
Your Source For Marine Propulsion

Motor-Services Hugo Stamp, Inc.

is your source for marine power. As an authorized distributor for DEUTZ engines, it's our job to get you running and to keep you running. Deutz engines are designed with economy, durability and low maintenance in mind. Our experienced service, engineering and installation teams are available to meet your needs 24-hours a day worldwide.

To learn more, contact us at **1-800-622-6747** or e-mail info@mshs.com or fax your request to **(954) 763-2872**.

Visit our web site at www.mshs.com



Deutz 1015 marine engine 364-762 HP



MOTOR-SERVICES HUGO STAMP, INC.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS & SERVICE CENTER

3190 S.W. 4th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315 • 1-800-622-6747 • Fax (954)-763-2872 • www.mshs.com

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

Passengers - a piece of cake....

the icing is the cargo

Just ask the operators of Incat 45,50,51,52,53,55 and 56, all will confirm the enormous value of the flexible cargo deck



the Economic Fast Ro Pax Solution

18 Bender Drive, Hobart, Tasmania 7009 Australia. TEL: +61 3 6273 0677 FAX: +61 3 6273 0932

Email: incat@incat.com.au Website: <http://www.incat.com.au>

Marine Literature Review



10,000 tons. **Circle 107**

is currently committed to the design and newbuilding of a wide range of tugs, workboats and other specialized vessels in a power range of up to 15,000 h.p. and cargo vessels with a deadweight of 2,000 tons -



attaches to portable grinders, sanders drills or

Desmond-Stephan
The amazing Swirl-Off Tool — The new Swirl-Off tool from Desmond Stephan Mfg., scours surfaces rapidly to remove paint, rust, barnacles, graffiti, and other hard coatings. The rotary tool

polishers. Swirl-Off reduces the time needed to clean and refinish almost any floor or other structure. **Circle 108**

Electroinc Marine Systems' Sea Switch

This overflow, level sensor with Self-Test and no moving parts is constructed of Stainless steel and mates to a standard 4-in. Butterworth flange. It is waterproof and yet can be replaced



by the tankerman in less than a minute without venting to the atmosphere. It comes complete with intrinsically safe barriers and on deck weatherproof LCD display, which names the tank in alarm. The Sea Switch also comes with complete Mil Spec Self-Diagnostics. **Circle 109**



analysis, naval architecture, marine engineering, CAD, CAE electrical engineering, weapons engineering, Ocean Engineering & Electronics Engineering. **Circle 110**



products as durable and high quality. Visualize tapered roller bearing, special seals pressurized oil for lubrication and cooling, SAE 4140 steel shafting, precisely engineered shim sets, and bronze components. **Circle 111**



Powerful searches and innovative communications, including company directories, e-mail, fax capabilities and web links, will help keep your business sailing along. Log on today and find out more — www.ILSmart.com. ILS (Inventory Locator Service, Inc.) 3965 Mendenhall Road, Memphis, TN 38115; tel: 901-794-5000; fax: 901-794-1760 or **Circle 112**



has the experience and capability to design, supply and install complete joiner systems. **Circle 113**

Jastram Engineering Ltd.
Jastram Engineering designs and manufactures a complete line of hydraulic steering systems, steering controls and motor starters with alarms. Working closely with naval architects and ship designers, Jastram offers help with

Keeping your habitat KLEEN—the easy way.

Each KLEEN TANK™ unit is designed for an innovative 4-point maintenance plan. These four simple steps will ensure that your sewage treatment system maintains the optimum trouble-free performance level that is synonymous with the KLEEN TANK™ name.

OWENS MFG. & SPECIALTY CO., INC.
P.O. Box 1167 • Youngsville, Louisiana • 70592
1.800.639.2744 • 337.856.6652 • Fax: 337.856.6332
www.owenskleentank.com

OWENS
KLEEN TANK™
Fighting Pollution™ The Best!

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

Contractors • Manufacturers • Engineers • Quality Interiors • Turnkey Deck Houses & Crew Modules • Steel Fabrication and Erection • HVAC • Electrical • Mechanical/Piping • Joiner Materials

• Alley & Mechanical Equipment • Dressers & Lockers • Food Prep Equip. • Refrigerated Spaces • Deck Covering • Flooring

Quality • Integrity • Reliability

Providing Marine Interiors Since 1962

JAMESTOWN

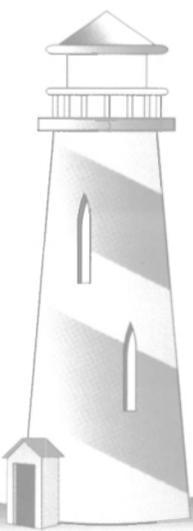


Contractors • Manufacturers • Engineers

Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc.
4710 N.W. 2nd Avenue, Suite 400, Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Ph: (561) 994-3900 • Fax: (561) 994-3969
www.jamestownmetal.com

• Bulkheads • Ceilings • Doors & Frames • Prebuilt Modular Toilets • Plumbing Fixtures • Sheathing • Stairs & Railings • Stateroom Furniture

• Dining Room Furnishings • Lounge & Bar Furnishings • Work Spaces • Laundry Equipment • Storeroom Shelving & Equipment • Laboratory Outfitting • Workshop Equipment • **Circle 243 on Reader Service Card**



The New AXIS 50 Double-Duty VHF Radio

- Interchangeable NiCad (rechargeable) and Lithium (GMDSS) batteries make Axis 50 both a deck & duty radio and an emergency GMDSS radio.
- All 21 simplex international channels. Plus 10 programmable private channels and 10 weather channels.
- Dual Watch and "Tri-Watch" (Channel 16 plus 1 or 2 working channels); back-lit easy to read LCD; All-Channel Scan & Memory Scan.
- Simple, one-handed (even gloved) push-button operation for all functions. Waterproof, ergonomic, compact and strong (drop-proof to 1 meter).
- Comes complete with both batteries, trickle charger, antenna, and belt clip. Contact us for information and our dealer list.



NORTHERN AIRBORNE TECHNOLOGY
Northern Airborne Technology
5757 Ravenswood Road, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312
Toll-free tel. (USA & Canada): 800 225 4767
Tel. 954 981 1602 Fax. 954 981 4123
E-Mail. natinc@ma.ultranet.com
www.nat-inc.com

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

Master the Seven Seas

with Mathers Electronic Controls
We build tomorrow's propulsion control solutions today



72 ft. "STARR"
Northern Marine



Call 800 546-5455

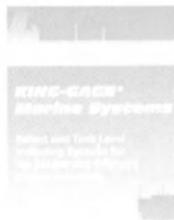
Mathers Controls, Inc. • www.matherscontrols.com

August, 2000

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card



initial design though commissioning. For prompt retrofit service, Jastram maintains a full stock of ABS type approved steering cylinders. **Circle 114**

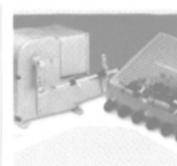


KING-GAGE
KING-GAGE's Marine Systems services the needs of both oceangoing and freshwater vessels. They have been used extensively on commercial and naval fleets

for tank level gauging and vessel draft measurement. System components are well suited to the unique rigors of marine service. Options include analog or digital readout, electronic or pneumatic output. **Circle 115**

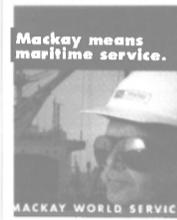
Kobelt Manufacturing Ltd.

The Kobelt Value Pack is the perfect combination of actuator, CPU and control head. Kobelt offers the combination of their 6525 Microprocessor, 6527 Actuator and two 6505



Control Heads for under \$4,600 list price. Customers may choose from a wide variety of different control heads. In some cases, upgrade charges will apply. Kobelt Electronic Controls feature a variable timing clutch delay, throttle delay, throttle boost, station lockout and an engine synchronizer. Kobelt Manufacturing has been producing high-quality marine controls and steering for over 35 years. Every one of its products receives a 5-year warranty, along with worldwide sales and support. **Circle 116**

Control Heads for under \$4,600 list price. Customers may choose from a wide variety of different control heads. In some cases, upgrade charges will apply. Kobelt Electronic Controls feature a variable timing clutch delay, throttle delay, throttle boost, station lockout and an engine synchronizer. Kobelt Manufacturing has been producing high-quality marine controls and steering for over 35 years. Every one of its products receives a 5-year warranty, along with worldwide sales and support. **Circle 116**



Mackay Marine
When it comes to one-stop marine and offshore communications capabilities, the name to know is Mackay. A turnkey provider of marine equipment, service and airtime, Mackay understands your needs start to finish. We deliver timely cost efficient solutions from commer-

They're Depending On You To Maintain Control

Open seas: they're the toughest place on earth! Which is why crews need data displays and operator workstations that will stand up to anything, anywhere, any time.

With almost two decades of experience, we've partnered with leading naval and marine suppliers to make ProPanel® the ideal solution for maritime control. Whether you're retrofitting a single ship or building a fleet, you can rely on ProPanel displays!

- **Small footprint, low profile:** conserves valuable space on the bridge or below decks
- **Modular design and adaptive engineering services help create the perfect solution**
- **Big, self-adjusting hi-brite display with touch screen option; reduces operator error**
- **Barge tested and military certified reliable; stands up to shock and vibration**
- **Integrated, fully-sealed design: withstands submersion, humidity and dust; even works in rollovers**
- **Low-power design: extended MTBF, handles temperature extremes**



Lloyds certifiable

ProPanel displays ensure that crews stay in control, no matter how tough it gets.
Get more information today!

Call 800-365-1663 to speak with an applications engineer



A CRANE CO. COMPANY
900 MIDDLESEX TURNPIKE, BUILDING 6 - BILLERICA, MA 01821
978-670-6300 - FAX 978-670-8855 - www.azonix.com

ProPanel is a registered trademark of Azonix Corporation.

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

ARE YOU STILL GETTING TURNED ON WITHOUT PROTECTION?!

Predict motor failure weeks in advance! Improve productivity and your bottom line!



Insulation deterioration is inevitable, but motor failure doesn't have to be. MSE MotoSafe and FailSafe systems continuously monitor insulation for impending failure while the motor is idle.

These field-proven devices will pay for themselves by improving your operating efficiency. In most cases, savings from the first alarm alone will offset the entire cost of the system.

- ◆ Lower maintenance costs ◆ Improve efficiency
- ◆ Reduce the expense of stocking spare motors
- ◆ Reduce expensive downtime ◆ Extend motor life

GET PROTECTION BEFORE YOU GET TURNED ON! To place an order or for more information, contact your nearest MSE distributor. For distributor locations, call MSE Products today at:

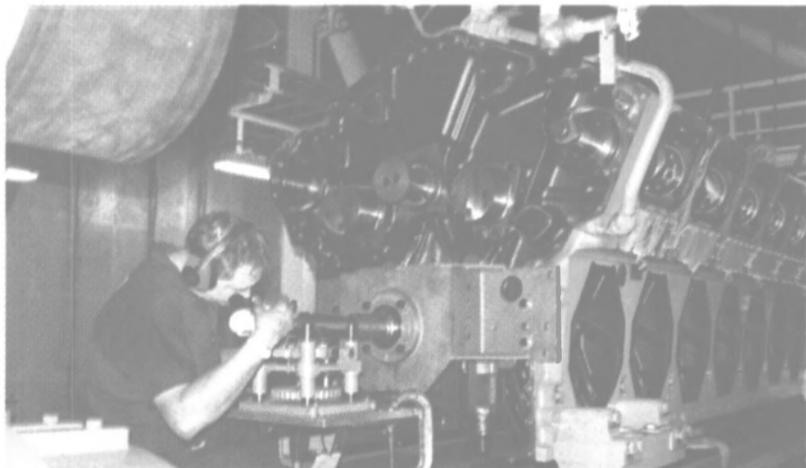


Toll Free: 1-888-275-3085 • Fax: (905) 738-5732
E-Mail: MSE02@AOL.COM

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

CRANKSHAFT GRINDING

While Installed in Engine



- **CRANKPIN AND MAIN JOURNAL REFURBISHING**
While crankshaft is in engine
- **ALL TYPES OF ON-BOARD MACHINING** Cylinder boring, engine top decks, horizontal joints, couplings, journals
- **LINE BORING OF MAIN BEARING POCKETS**
Laser and Optical Alignment
- **METALSTITCH®**
Repair of cracked or broken cast iron engine blocks



IN-PLACE MACHINING COMPANY

USA: 800-833-3575 International: 414-562-2000 FAX: 414-265-1000
24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE...day or night, 365 days a year
email: help@inplace.com Website: www.inplace.com

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

cial ships to the oil patch, and from sea to land. Mackay can help you select the right equipment and design the service package and technical assistance program that best meets your needs. **Circle 117**



MATRIX

Matrix Desalination

Wherever and whenever clean pure water is a necessity, Matrix Desalination provides it. Over and over again, our reverse osmosis water-makers have proven themselves not only to give you the freshest water available, but in quantities that you demand. So whatever your freshwater requirements may be, consult the authorities at Matrix. **Circle 118**



Omnipure

Exceltec International Corporation, a Severn Trent Services company, is the inventor and world's leading provider of electrochemical marine sewage treatment devices. Compact, lightweight OMNIPURE units are USCG and IMO certified and are available in standard and custom designs to handle the effluent for crews of 6 to 500 people. For more information visit our website at www.excelteccorp.com **Circle 119**



Owens Klean Tank

Marine Waste Water Treatment Systems — The Owens Klean Tank uses aeration and operates as an extended biological aeration system. It is self contained and delivered to a site ready for operation when site electrical and mechanical connections are in place. The Klean Tank can be designed for small, hard to fit areas and has a capacity from 33 GDP to thousands of gallons per day. **Circle 120**



Raytheon

The modern, flexible design can be used for all ship's bridges and all conceivable operating requirements. The user-friendly technology designed for One Man required extensive testing for many of these whistles and the accessories supplied with them, which have proven the exceptional qualities of Kahlenberg design and manufacturing. **Circle 121**



Sasakura

Since the founding of Sasakura in 1949, we have been engaged in research and development of marine equipment, desalination plants, air-cooled heat exchangers and other environmental protection devices, which have earned us worldwide distinction.

Sasakura is a world-leading manufacturer of marine water makers and land use desalination plants. **Circle 122**



Tampa Bay Shipbuilding

Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company is a full-service conversion, and repair facility located in the protected harbors of Tampa, Florida.

With easy access from the Gulf of Mexico, and being the largest, most complete shipyard between Pascagoula, Mississippi, and Hampton, Roads, Virginia. Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company is your only choice for vessels up to 907 ft. (276.4m) in length and 15 ft. (45.7m) in width at keel block. **Circle 123**



Thermax

Thermax, non-combustible, non-toxic, marine construction boards are used worldwide for joiner bulk heads, panels, liners, ceilings, door and furniture cores. Thermax has all

major regulatory body certificates (USCG, Canada, DNV et al) and meets the requirements of IMO/SOLAS resolutions. Thermax is sold, distributed, warehoused laminated and cut to size in North America by PSI.

Circle 124



Thordon Bearings

Thordon Bearings, a pioneer in the development of pollution free bearing designs offers a choice of sealed or open, water lubricated propeller shaft bearing systems. The Thor-Lube sealed stem tube system combines proven XL bearings with Thor Lube, a water soluble, non-polluting lubricant. Thordon's open water lubricated system choices are COMPAC, XL and composite; each offering specific advantages in different water environments. **Circle 125**



USMMA Global Maritime and Transportation School

The primary mission of the USMMA Global Maritime and Transportation School is to offer leading-edge education and training programs that will benefit professionals from the maritime and transportation industry (private-sector, military and government). Through its education and training initiatives, the USMMA GMATS is dedicated to optimizing America's economic and strategic intermodal transportation system and its global transportation interest. **Circle 126**



Datrex

Datrex is pleased to present you with the finest marine safety equipment products available. These products have been designed to provide the utmost in reliability and performance. They also fulfill the mandatory marine safety equipment requirements as set forth by the U.S. Coast Guard. **Circle 127**



Omnithruster

Omnithruster™, the leader in the development of the water jet thruster, has taken the simple function of side thrusting to a new level — total vessel maneuverability. For years propulsion and maneuvering was accomplished by propellers for forward and aft movement and a ducted propeller for port and starboard thrusting. **Circle 128**



Schuyler

Schuyler Rubber Co., Inc. has designed, tested and manufactured laminated rubber fenders since 1950. Laminated rubber's proven track record of economy, protection, durability, and reliability make it the preferred choice over virgin extruded and molded rubber for tugs, pushboats, barges, ferries, piers and docks. **Circle 129**



Ballast

Ballast Technologies, Inc. (BTI) has been the premier provider and installer of fixed ballast materials since 1983. Our product and service known as Perma Ballast™, is widely acknowledged to be the quickest and most cost-effective. **Circle 130**



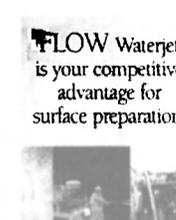
LO-REZ

LO-REZ VIBRATION CONTROL LTD. has been dedicated to the design and manufacture of vibration control equipment since the 1950. Committed to system performance LO-REZ provides extensive services and test facilities, providing certification prior and subsequent to overhaul when required. Comprehensive technical specifications and performance data is available upon request on all LO-REZ systems and components. **Circle 131**



Enercon

Enercon Engineering Inc. has served the needs of the power generation industry since 1975. They are a listed BI manufacturer for engine generator controls and switch gear under UL 891 and UL 1558. **Circle 132**



FLOW Waterjet is your competitive advantage for surface preparation.

Flow Tech

Flow International Corp. Is the world's leading developer and manufacturer of ultrahigh-pressure (UHP) waterjet technology for cutting, cleaning and food safety applications. FLOW provides total system solutions for industries including automotive, aerospace and paper. **Circle 133**

ARE NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE NEW FIRE, SMOKE AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE SOLAS CODE RELAX, HERE'S YOUR LIFELINE!



No-Fire

No-Fire Technologies has developed NoFire A-18 paint, which has been tested at Southwest Research Institute, exceeding requirements and complying with resolution A.653(161) and MSC .41 (64). NoFire A-18 has type approval from the U.S. Coast Guard, ABS, DNV and Lloyd's Register. **Circle 134**



Kivichak Marine

Maintain on-watersafety with a Kivichak patrol boat. Whether it's law enforcement, fisheries patrol or fire fighting, our patrol boats are ready to respond. We're putting all-aluminum workhorses to workcoast to coast — let us put one to work for you! **Circle 135**

STRONGER REPAIRS FASTER, EASIER

Unique epoxy resin system bonds to almost anything—produces proven, long lasting repairs with outstanding impact strength, tensile strength, and abrasion resistance.

- Repairs everything from pinholes and ruptures to complete breaks in pipes, pumps, ducts, tanks, valves, flanges, joints, and machinery casings, including equipment carrying water, low-pressure steam, gases, gasoline, oil, alcohol, and caustics

- Bonds tenaciously to most surfaces including steel, plastic, fiberglass composites, ceramic and wood



STANDARD RESIN for small holes/cracks (large holes/cracks with reinforcement)

RED PUTTY for medium to large holes, cracks and other defects

STEEL PUTTY for steel-like repairs on metal—can be drilled, tapped, machined

SEALER for small holes and cracks

LEVELING COMPOUND for corroded surfaces

UNDERWATER PUTTY for repairs in dry, moist, or submerged conditions

For detailed literature contact:

Ferro Corporation
Liquid Coatings and Dispersions Division
1301 N. Flora St., Plymouth, IN 46563
Tel: 219-935-5131 • Fax: 219-935-5278



Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

Worldwide Experience

INTERIOR OUTFITTER

Cruise Ship Specialists



Custom Ship Interiors, Inc.

P.O. Box 882 Solomons, MD 20688-0882
Fax: 410-326-9125
410-326-9122

www.customship.com

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card



www.vanhallhealth.com

Are you paying too much for U.S. medical bills?

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

Corpus Christi - Sept. 11th

The Lift Boat GULF ISLAND V, a 3-legged jack-up, sank off Corpus Christi, Texas. The vessel sank in 100 feet of water on to her port side with half her deckhouse beneath the sea bed.

Response & Results:

After unsuccessful recovery attempts by others, Titan's salvage team removed the wreck and placed it on shore using the 500-ton sheerlegs Southern Hercules.



TITAN

MARITIME INDUSTRIES, INC.

DAMAGE STABILITY · FIREFIGHTING · LIGHTERING · SALVAGE

USA • P.O. Box 350465 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335
Tel: 954-929-5200 • Fax: 954-929-0102

UK • New Road, Newhaven • East Sussex • BN90HE
Tel: ++44 (0) 1273 515-555 • Fax: ++44 (0) 1273 515-456

BR • Rua Gen. Mena Barreto 708 • Sao Paulo, Brasil
Tel: ++55 11 887 9217 • Fax: ++55 11 887 2687

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card



Surface Preparation for Marine Applications

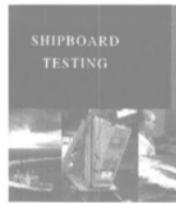
NLB Corp.'s latest brochure demonstrates high-pressure and ultra-high pressure water jetting for marine surface preparation applications. NLB's new HydroPrep™ quickly removes coatings, rust and other tough adherents from hulls. NLB's ship bottom cleaner, VORTEX™

floor and deck cleaners and other popular accessories are also highlighted. **Circle 136**



21st Century Coatings

21st Century Coatings, Inc. manufactures Fluorinated Polyurethane Coatings. Outstanding characteristics. Interior Coating of Navy jet fuel tanks. Born at the NRL, the FPUWC™ series are ideal for: Marine, CHT, steel & concrete structures, anti-graffiti. **Circle 137**



Dayton T. Brown

The Dayton T. Brown Engineering and Test division is one of the most complete, Independent engineering and testing facilities in the United States. Providing objective and independent test and commercial companies. Dayton T. Brown tests include some of the following: Hammer Shock, Vibration and EMI/EM. **Circle 138**



Art Anderson Associates

A multi-discipline architectural and engineering firm, Art Anderson Associates has been providing professional services to clients in the northern U.S. since 1957.

As the sole design agent in the western hemisphere for the Stolkraft, Art Anderson Associates has designed Stolkraft vessels, including a charter fishing boat and hydrographic survey vessel. **Circle 139**



SPAR Associates

Powerful, advanced technology exists today that changes all the rules and gives the advantage to the shipyard that utilizes it. A series of computer software systems, developed by SPAR Associates, Inc. automatically plans, schedules, manages and controls the vital functions and operations of today's modern shipyard. SPAR's world renowned PERCEPTION is becoming the standard by which shipyards measure the effectiveness of management systems. **Circle 140**

G.R. Bowler

G.R. Bowler, Inc. is a member of SNAME, NFPA, ISA and CSIA (Control Systems Integrators Association) and is a Preferred Integrator of Systems for Siemens-Moore (originally Moore Products Company). G. R. Bowler, Inc. Marine



ANCHORS CHAINS WORTELBOER



Tel.: +31 (0)10 429 2222
Fax: +31 (0)10 429 6459
gjlw@wortelboer.nl
www.wortelboer.nl

Control Services has been in the burner management and automated boiler controls business since 1981. We have built a solid reputation of designing and installing systems known for trouble free operation. G.R. Bowler, Inc. systems use ABS, Type-approved hardware that meets the environmental design standards of 46 CFR 62.25-30. **Circle 141**

ANCHORS

ANCHOR MARINE

CHAINS



LARGEST INVENTORY OF NEW & USED IN THE U.S.A.

ALL TYPE ANCHORS & CHAIN ABS, LLOYDS GRADE 2, 3, K-4 CHAIN & FITTINGS

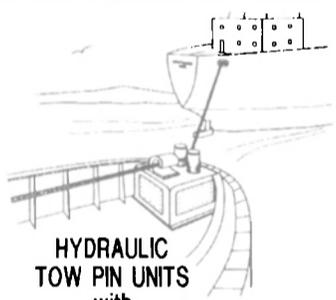
FAX: 713/644-1185
WATTS: 800/233-8014
PHONE: 713/644-1183

P.O. BOX 58645
HOUSTON, TX 77258

www.anchormarinehouston.com
gabriel@anchormarinehouston.com

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

TRACTOR PINS FOR TODAY'S TUGS



HYDRAULIC TOW PIN UNITS with HOLD-DOWN HOOK

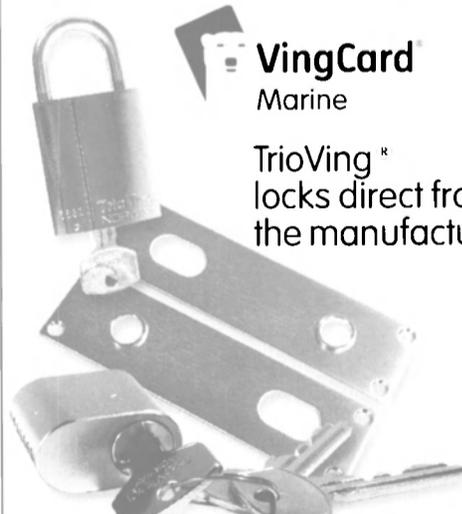
WESTERN MACHINE WORKS

1870 Harbour Road - North Vancouver, B. C. - Canada - V7H 1A1
Phone: (604) 929-7901 Fax: (604) 929-7951 or (604) 929-5329

Circle 313 on Reader Service Card

VingCard Marine

TrioVing® locks direct from the manufacturer



VingCard Marine
Bryan Oaks Business Park
1500 NW 1st street
Dania, FL-33004

Tel: (1) 954 920 0772
Fax: (1) 954 920 2446
E-mail: marine.usa@vingcard.com



Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

Shipbuilders Architects Marine Engineers





Build your next boat at the yard known for uncompromised quality and reliability

For more info, please contact:
Bruce Doughty, President
P.O. Box 296, Enterprise Street,
East Boothbay, Maine 04544
Phone: (207) 633-6517 Fax: (207) 633-7007
www.washburndoughty.com

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card

Cruise & Ferry Report

Incat Launches Its Own New "Milenium"

The latest catamaran to pierce the waves from Incat Tasmania is Milenium, which was delivered to Transmediterranea for operation in the



Mediterranean. Launched this past April from Incat's Coverdales shipbuilding facility at Hobart's Prince of Wales Bay, the 315 ft. (96 m) vessel entered service this past May.

Milenium offers a total of 330 truck lane meters at 3.1 x 4.3 m clear height, making it suitable for heavy road transport vehicles, and 370 car lane meters at 2.3 x 2.1 m.

The vessel's control station is equipped with the most innovative electronic, navigation and communication equipment to comply with High Speed Craft Code Sea Area 2, and an aft-facing docking console and television monitors cancel out the necessity for bridge wings with their associated structural weight and windage.

Powered by four Ruston 20RK270 marine diesel engines developing in excess of 28,000 kW, the vessel's 20-cylinder engines drive transom-mounted steerable Lips 150D waterjets via Reintjes gearboxes. All four of Milenium's waterjets are designed for steering and reversing, while an independent hydraulic system in each hull controls the steering and reverse functions.

In a joint effort with Maritime Dynamics, Incat has developed a fully integrated Ride Control System, which is comprised of transom mounted trim tabs and a new retractable T-Foil located at the aft end of the centerbow.

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

Main Particulars — Incat Milenium	
Classification	DNV
Length, (o.a.)	315 ft. (96 m)
Length, (waterline)	282 ft. (86 m)
Beam, (o.a.)	85 ft. (26 m)
Draft	13 ft. (4 m)
DWT	710
Trial speed	48 knots
Main engines	Ruston 20RK270 marine diesels 7,080 kW @ 1,030-rpm
Transmission	Reintjes Gearboxes
Waterjets	Lips
Alternators	Caterpillar 3406B 230 kW

Mayflower Lines Is Newest U.S.-Flagged Operation

Based in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Mayflower Ocean Lines is laying out the blueprints for the design, construction, and operation of a 75,000-ton, 2,000 passenger U.S.-Registered passenger ship.

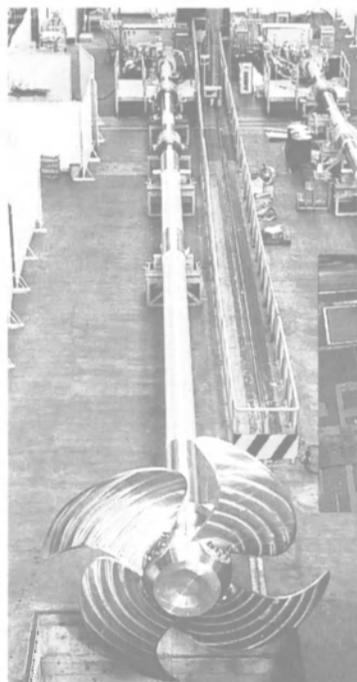
The South Florida cruise line is following the recent trend of U.S.-built, flagged and crewed passenger ships.

While the inaugural company is focused on catering to the modern vacationer, with a large, custom-built vessel, the line will not market the vessel exclusively within this realm. The company has an additional mission to operate the

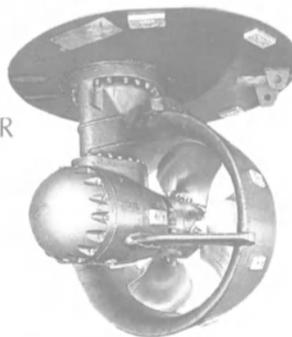
ship in an untapped niche market, specifically for business meetings, conventions and incentive travel programs onboard U.S.-Flag cruise ships sailing on U.S.-ports-only destinations. Named Mayflower II, the projected vessel will become a venue-at-sea for the \$110+ billion per year business meetings industry. Subsequent to extensive

IN PURSUIT OF MANOEUVRABILITY

Aspiring to provide excellent systems, Kawasaki, with a century-long experience, is continually researching and developing new propulsion systems.



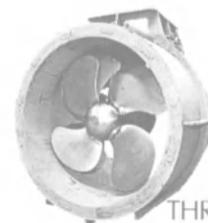
C.P. PROPELLER



REXPPELLER



INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM



SIDE THRUSTER

KAWASAKI
HEAVY INDUSTRIES, LTD.

World Trade Center Bldg., 4-1, Hamamatsu-cho, 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105-6116, Japan
 ● Marine Machinery Sales Dept. Machinery Division: Phone: 81-3-3435-2366 Fax: 81-3-3435-2022
 Kawasaki Heavy Industries (UK) Ltd. Phone: 44-020-7588-5222 Fax: 44-020-7588-5333
 Kawasaki Heavy Industries (Europe) B.V. Phone: 31-20-644-6869-70 Fax: 31-20-642-5725
 Kawasaki Heavy Industries (USA) Inc. Phone: 1-212-759-4950 Fax: 1-212-759-6421

Cruise & Ferry Report

research by the line, the vessel will offer several meeting rooms, conference center, exhibit space and approximately 32,000 sq. ft. of meeting space in addition to public lounges, business centers and dining facilities.

Operating through a strategic partner-

ship with a major hotel corporation, the passenger vessel, will operate seven-day cruises through ports in the American Caribbean from its homeport in South Florida.

The ship's meeting facilities will be comparable to that of land-based offer-

ings, and will offer such features as live video-conferencing, satellite-based Internet access and audio-visual equipment. Mayflower II's wireless and satellite-based technology will be provided through a partnership with a Silicon Valley communications firm.

Still in the preliminary design stages, Mayflower Ocean Lines expects to negotiate a ship-construction contract with a U.S.-based shipyard to ensure that the vessel is in compliance with all specifications, configurations and design outlines required for its service. The company aims to work closely with the U.S. Maritime Administration (MarAd), as it plans to apply for the Federal Ship Finance Program (Title XI), which will provide for a credit guarantee by the U.S. Government of debt obligations for up to 87.5 percent of the cost of ship construction.

Machinery onboard Mayflower II will be comprised of gas-turbine engines with an Azipod propulsion system, allowing for greater maneuverability while reducing overall space requirements. Measuring 870 ft. (265 m) with a draft of 26 ft. (7.9 m), the vessel will cruise at a speed of 22 knots.

From a design standpoint, Mayflower II will focus on America's maritime heritage and history by featuring museum-like displays, such as artifacts and charts from the original Mayflower era through the last of the high style Trans-Atlantic liners. Overseeing the Mayflower Lines project is **Robert Chamberlin** — an 18-year veteran of the maritime and cruise industries. Chamberlin, who will serve as president/CEO on the project, has played an active role in the cruise industry in both South Florida and the Pacific Northwest.

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT FOR THE MARINE INDUSTRY

Food Machines • Cooking • Refrigeration • Steam • Warewashing & Waste Disposal



A.R. LARSEN COMPANY INC.

...committed to every aspect of your project.

GALLEY DESIGN • INSTALLATION • SPECIALTY PRODUCTS • CUSTOM FABRICATION

1-800-735-7286 www.marinegalley.com

(425) 861-8868 • Fax: (425) 861-8868 • e-mail: arlarsenco@yahoo.com • P.O. Box 188 • Redmond, WA 98073-0088

HOBART

MARKET FORGE

COSPOLICH

INSINGER

& MORE!

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card



www.volmar.it



Since 1973, Moletron Ultrasonic Eq. has dissolved asphaltene of low grade fuels enabling better burnability in Diesel Engines and Boilers (WITHOUT ADDITIVES)

MOLETRON eliminates slag build-up, restrains maintenance costs, produces less pollutants and less CO₂ at stacks, and pays back investment within a few months while the life span of the asset investment is prolonged.

from Italy

VOLMAR - Brugherio Milan ☎ +39 039 883195 - Fax +39 039 878283 - e-mail: info@volmar.it

from U.S.A.

COMCOR Tech (NJ) ☎ 908 9798193 - Fax 908 9791815 - e-mail BrM746@aol.com

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

WHAT DO THESE TUGS HAVE IN COMMON?

 ALERT Crowley Marine Services Valdez, AK	 ST. JOHNS Marine Towing Corp. Tampa, Florida	 SUSAN MORAN Moran Towing Corp. Greenwich, Connecticut
 TIGER SUN Tiger Tugs Vancouver, BC	 SCHUYLER EST. 1950 RUBBER CO.	 TUG FLORIDA Marine Towing of Tampa Tampa, Florida
 ROGER "G" & GUS "E" Crowley Marine Services Valdez, AK	 MILLENNIUM FALCON Marley Marine Services Portland, OR	 ATTENTIVE Crowley Marine Services Valdez, AK



SCHUYLER RUBBER CO., INC.

16901 Wood-Red Rd.
Woodinville, WA 98072

1-800-426-3917

Phone (425) 488-2255
Fax (425) 488-2424
Web Site: www.schuylerrubber.com
E-mail: sales@schuylerrubber.com

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

ANY SHIP. ANY SHAPE.



Since 1954, Westmont Industries has been a recognized leader in the design, fabrication and installation of custom-built, cost-effective port and harbor equipment. Our state-of-the-art Cruise Ship Gangways are computer controlled and continually compensate for ship movements as passengers embark and disembark. Contact us with your specifications and put the Westmont commitment to quality, innovation and client satisfaction to work for you.



**WESTMONT
INDUSTRIES**
Tel (562) 944-6137
Fax (562) 946-5299

www.westmont.com
10805 Painter Avenue,
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670

Circle 314 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Cruise & Ferry Report

WaveMaster Lands Ten Ferry Order

WaveMaster International has won a contract for ten 118 ft. (36 m) high-speed aluminum monohull ferries for delivery to Singapore. With firm contracts for the initial six vessel order already placed, financing has been arranged through Singapore-based Caterpillar Credit Services Asia, a subsidiary of Caterpillar Financial Services. Both the shipyard and purchaser have signed options for the remaining four vessels.

The WaveMaster design team developed this 118 ft. (36 m) monohull directly in sync with stringent safety requirements of the High Speed Craft Code, as set out by the International Maritime Organization (IMO) and Singapore Marine Authorities. Estimated design and build time is nine months for the initial six vessel order. Hulls and superstructures will be built in separate halls to speed up construction, although the real key to speed of production is WaveMaster's 3-D Unigraphics design solution.

This innovation, which is used traditionally in the production of motor vehicles and aircraft — produces a solid model of the vessel — allowing customers to gain a realistic insight of WaveMaster's design. This ensures that everyone involved fully understands the design before construction — helping to avoid costly reworks. Expected to revolutionize fast ferry travel between Singapore and Indonesia's Rau Islands, the 10-vessel fleet is scheduled for delivery in early 2001.

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

MAN B&W Diesel Selected By TOTE

Totem Ocean Trailer Express (TOTE), Tacoma, Wash., has chosen MAN B&W four-stroke engines for their new RoRo vessels. Each vessel's diesel electric propulsion plant will be outfitted with six MAN B&W Diesel engines comprised of four MAN B&W 9L58/64 engines of 11,700 kW each, and two 9L27/38 engines with 2,700 kW each, for a total output of 52,200 kW.

The vessels, which are scheduled for delivery in 2002, will be constructed at NASSCO in San Diego, Calif. for operation between Alaska and Washington. The vessels' resiliently-mounted engines are designed to withstand extreme roll requirements as part of their regular operating scenario.

MAN B&W's latest innovation, the 27/38 series engine, will be implemented for power generation on board. The 27/38 series covers output ranges between 1,500 kW and 3,060 kW, and is part of a new breed of medium-speed engines from MAN B&W, which provides easy installation and maintenance, as well as economic operation.

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

ICCL Addressed Safety, ADA Features Of Cruise Ships

The International Council of Cruise Lines (ICCL) attended the meeting of the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) on July 11 where the Board discussed a safety recommendation issued to the cruise industry in 1997. The Board thoroughly criticized the industry for not

imminently installing the recommended action, which states that "automatic smoke alarms that sound locally in crew and passenger accommodation areas should be implemented on foreign flag cruise ships." The NTSB states that as a result of this device, both crews and passengers will receive immediate warning of the presence of smoke and will therefore have the maximum escape time during a fire.

While the safety of passengers and crew is paramount to ICCL, the Council does not disagree with the intent of the NTSB's recommendation. However, ICCL believes that this recommendation, as written, could result in adverse operational and technical consequences that could conflict with safety systems and procedures onboard a passenger vessel.

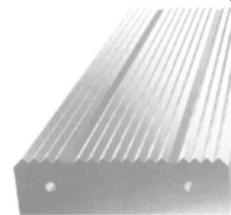
ICCL is also in the process of reviewing the federal court ruling requiring that all passenger vessels must comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards onboard ships. There are currently no ADA regulations specific to the passenger vessel industry for accessibility. However, ICCL-member cruise vessel operations have gone to great lengths throughout the past 10 years to build vessels that are fully accessible to passengers with disabilities.

U.S. Court Of Appeals Rules On Disabilities Act

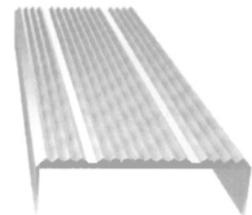
The U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh District (state of Florida), ruled that the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), applies to foreign vessels that embark passengers in U.S. ports. Stevens v. Premier Cruises (11th Cir. June 22, 2000) is a direct example of this Act. The first of its kind, and significant for all passenger operators with U.S. operations, the Stevens case involved a passenger confined to a wheelchair

who booked a vacation aboard the Bahamian flag Cruise ship S.S. Oceanic departing from Florida. The passenger alleged that she was charged an excess fee in order to book a wheelchair-accessible cabin. The lawsuit stated that the passenger also found that neither the cabin nor the ship itself were wheelchair accessible, as well as alleging violations of Title III of the ADA, which bars discrimination in public accommodations.

Replacement Treads & Cap Treads



LADDER TREAD
TYPE I



LADDER TREAD CAP
TYPE II

- High strength aluminum alloy.
- Completely nonsparking, non-magnetic, non-slip.

- Corrosion resistant.
- MIL-T-24634 Type I or II and Type F.
- Fast turnaround on orders.

Customize to fit your needs:

Width: 4" 6" 9" End Places: Plain Punched
Length: _____ Quantity: _____

Ask about our other treads, ladders and gangways!

Washington Aluminum Company

1330 Knecht Avenue • Baltimore, MD 21229

Phone: 410-242-1000

Fax: 410-247-4890

E-mail: marine@washalum.com

www.washalum.com/marine



Circle 308 on Reader Service Card



MARINE TRAINING THAT LEAVES NOTHING TO CHANCE



- OSV Training and Proficiency Assessment Program
- Exam Prep Courses
- STCW-95 Compliant Courses:
 - Basic Safety Training
 - Bridge Teamwork Procedures
 - GMDSS Training
- Computer & Book-Based Exam Prep and Home Study
- New Hire Orientation & Record of Training Assessment (RTA)
- Web-Based Training

Call Today!
1-800-947-7737



HOUSTON MARINE TRAINING SERVICES The Complete Training Source

5728 Jefferson Highway • New Orleans, Louisiana 70123
Fax: 504-729-4450 • www.houstonmarine.com

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

SILICON BRONZE

C.D.A. Alloy 655

- SHEET & PLATE
- SQUARE ROD
- WELDING ROD
- CASTING ALLOYS: 95-4-1 & 92-4-4, 1/2" cubes to 20 lb. ingots
- SQUARE TUBING: 1"X1"X.120 wall (alloy 220)
- ROUND ROD
- ROUND TUBING
- FLAT BAR

Fabrication Properties

Corrosion Resistance
Capacity for being cold worked
Capacity for being hot formed
Suitability for being joined by:
Brazing
Oxyacetylene welding
Gas shielded arc welding
Resistance welding
Hot forgeability rating

Rating
Excellent
Excellent
Excellent

Excellent
Good
Excellent
40

ATLAS METAL SALES

1401 Umatilla St. • Denver, Colorado 80204

800-662-0143 • 303-623-0143

Fax: 1-303-623-3034



E-Mail: jsimms@atlasmetal.com

Website: www.atlasmetal.com

CALL FOR QUOTATION OR FREE BROCHURE

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

New Shipyard Orders • May/June 2000

Available on-line @ www.marinelink.com

Ferlship is a strategic consultancy highly specialized in market researchs guided to the shipping industry. For additional information, please contact Ferlship @: Pza. Sta. M^a Soledad Torres Acosta 2. 2^o C, 28004 Madrid, Spain, Tel. : +34 91 531 01 78 , 689 01 45 66; Fax: +34 91 531 01 78* e-mail: ferlship@iies.es (Prices are in U.S. Dollars)

OWNER OPERATOR	COUNTRY SO	SHIPYARD	COUNTRY SB	TYPE	No	TEU	DWT	DELIV	M US\$
HAVILA SHIPPING	NORWAY	LANGSTEN SLIP & BAABYGGERI AS	NORWAY	AHSV	1				30.6
MACDONOUGH MARINE	US	BOLLINGER	US	BARGE	1			201	-
CANFORNAV	CANADA	WUHU SHIPYARD	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	2		27,000	2	32
NAVARONE MARINE	GREECE	WUHU SHIPYARD	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	2		27,000	2-Jan	0
VRONTADOS	GREECE	JIANGNAN	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	2		51,000	3-Feb	38
IRAN SHIPPING LINE	IRAN	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	BULK CARRIER	2		73,500	-	54
NIPPON YUSEN KAISA (NYK)	JAPAN	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1		90,000	502	-
KAWASAKI KISEN KAISA (K-LINE)	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1		88,000	2	-
DAIICHI CHUO KISEN	JAPAN	MIITSUI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1		177,000	2	37
UNICORN LINES (CLIPPER DENMARK)	SOUTH AFRICA	XINGANG SHIPYARD	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	2		34,300	2	33
FIRST SS	TAIWAN	TSUNEISHI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	2		46,700	1	-
YASA	TURKEY	TSUNEISHI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	2		45,400	2	-
NOMIKOS LONDON	UK	JIANGYANG	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	1		51,000	1	17.8
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	3		73,000	2-Jan	63.9
OLYMPIA MARINE	UNKNOWN	SHINA SHIPBUILDING	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	1		28,200	2	15
GOUMAS	GREECE	SPLIT	CROATIA	BULK CARRIER	1		51,000	1	20
GEARBULK	NORWAY	GDYNIA	POLAND	BULK CARRIER	2		48,000	3-Feb	53
SHINKISHIMA	JAPAN	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1		46,000	1	0
MST SCHNAITTENBACH	GERMANY	JIANGSU YANGZJIANG	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	1		25,500	1	15
CHINESE INTERESTS	CHINA	JIANGSU YANGZJIANG	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	1		10,000	1	0
JINHUI SHIPPING	NORWAY	SUMITOMO	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1			900	20.9
ORIX MARITIME	JAPAN	ISHIKAWAJIMA HARIMA H.I. (IHI)	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER ORE STRENGTHENED	1		48,000	1	-
BICO KISEN	JAPAN	MIITSUI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER ORE STRENGTHENED	2		50,000	2-Jan	-
MIITSUI & CO.	JAPAN	MIITSUI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER ORE STRENGTHENED	3		50,000	2	-
NISSSEN KAIUN KKK	JAPAN	MIITSUI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER ORE STRENGTHENED	1		50,000	2	-
AKTIF DENIZCILIK	TURKEY	ONOMICHI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER ORE STRENGTHENED	2		53,000	2	-
HADLEY	UK	SUMITOMO	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER ORE STRENGTHENED	1		73,500	1	21.7
CIDO SHIPPING	JAPAN	SHIN KURUSHIMA	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER ORE STRENGTHENED	2		52,000	2	0
COSCO	CHINA	ONOMICHI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER ORE STRENGTHENED	2		51,000	2	40
COSCO	CHINA	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER ORE STRENGTHENED	2		51,000	3-Feb	40
JINHUI SHIPPING & TRANSP.	HONG KONG	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER ORE STRENGTHENED	2		50,800	1	20.9
ALCATEL	FRANCE	HYUNDAI MIPO	KOREA	CABLE SHIP	1		8,000	1	45
SOLSTAD SHIPPING	NORWAY	ULSTEIN VERFT	NORWAY	CABLE SHIP	1		10,000	1	47.89
TARNTANK	SWEDEN	SHANGHAI EDWARD	CHINA	CHEMICAL TANKER	1		14,000	502	20.9
J.O. TANKERS	NORWAY	KLEVEN FLORO	NORWAY	CHEMICAL TANKER	1		37,000	103	57
KNUTSEN OAS SHIPPING	NORWAY	NAVAL GIJON	SPAIN	CHEMICAL TANKER	1		35,800	2	0
TURKISH INTERESTS	TURKEY	GELIBOLU GEMI	TURKEY	CHEMICAL TANKER	1		7,000	1	0
SCAN CHART	DENMARK	BEIHAI	CHINA	CONTAINER	3	1,122		2	48
SCAN CHART	DENMARK	WEIHAI SHIPYARD	CHINA	CONTAINER	3	1,122		2	48
SCAN CHART	DENMARK	ZHOUSHAN SHIPYARD	CHINA	CONTAINER	3	1,122		2	48
RITSCHER AND TANKE	GERMANY	KVAERNER WARNOV WERFT	GERMANY	CONTAINER	2	2,500	33,750	1	60
WAN HAI LINES	TAIWAN	NAIKAI	JAPAN	CONTAINER	4	2,500		-	84
CHINA SHIPPING CONTAINER LINES	CHINA	SAMSUNG	KOREA	CONTAINER	1	4,000		2	43
HANJIN SHIPPING CO.	KOREA	HANJIN	KOREA	CONTAINER	5	4,350		2	220
NORDEUTSCHE VERMOGEN	GERMANY	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	CONTAINER	2	5,551		2	112
CHINA SHIPPING GROUP	CHINA	HUDONG SHIPYARD	CHINA	CONTAINER	4	5,600		3-Feb	240
CHINA SHIPPING GROUP	CHINA	DALIAN NEW	CHINA	CONTAINER	4	5,600		3-Feb	240
NEPTUNE ORIENT LINES (NOL)	SINGAPORE	AKER MTW WERFT	GERMANY	CONTAINER	4	2,470	33,900	2-Jan	125.8
UNKNOWN	GERMANY	SZCZECIN SHIPYARD	POLAND	CONTAINER	1	1,730	23,000	2	55
NIPPON YUSEN KAISA (NYK)	JAPAN	ISHIKAWAJIMA HARIMA H.I. (IHI)	JAPAN	CONTAINER	4	6,200		2	0
KAWASAKI KISEN KAISA (K-LINE)	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	CONTAINER	4	6,000		2	0
HANSA TREUHAND	GERMANY	HANJIN	KOREA	CONTAINER	2	4,367		402	92.5
REEDEREI LAEISEZ	GERMANY	HANJIN	KOREA	CONTAINER	5	4,367		2	231
D OLTMANN SEESCHIFFAHR	GERMANY	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	CONTAINER	1	3,900		1	0
SCHULTE GROUP	GERMANY	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	CONTAINER	2	3,312		2	0
HERMAN WULFF	GERMANY	GDYNIA	POLAND	CONTAINER	1	2,700		2	0
SUISSE ATLANTIQUE	SWITZERLAND	HYUNDAI MIPO	KOREA	CONTAINER	2	2,600		2	65
ANDHIKA GROUP	SINGAPORE	DAEWOO	KOREA	CONTAINER	1	2,400		1	30
CSAV	CHILE	SZCZECIN SHIPYARD	POLAND	CONTAINER	2	1,730		2	55
OSCAR WEHR	GERMANY	SZCZECIN SHIPYARD	POLAND	CONTAINER	2	1,726		2	0
THIEN & HEYENGA	GERMANY	MUTZELFELDTWERFT	GERMANY	CONTAINER	4	1,102		2-Jan	0
BUILDER'S ACCOUNT	UNKNOWN	JJ. SIETAS	GERMANY	CONTAINER	2	868		1	0
ARMIN KLINGENBERG SCHIFFS	GERMANY	JIANGZHOU	CHINA	CONTAINER	2	670		2	0
LUXUS HOLDINGS		HARLAND & WOLFF	UK	CRUISE SHIP	2			3	350
RADISSON SEVEN SEAS	US	CHANTIERS DE L'ATLANTIQUE	FRANCE	CRUISE SHIP	1			2	250
DRAGAGES PORTS	FRANCE	ASTILLEROS ESPANOLES (JULIANA)	SPAIN	DREDGER SUCTION HOPPER	1		12,150	2	-
DRAGAGES PORTS	FRANCE	ASTILLEROS ESPANOLES (JULIANA)	SPAIN	DREDGER SUCTION HOPPER	1		7,000	2	-
A. P. MOLLER	DENMARK	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	DRILLING UNIT	1			2	-
UNKNOWN	KOREA	HYUNDAI MIPO	KOREA	FERRY	1			302	35
BOCKSTIEGEL REEDERI	GERMANY	MARMARA SHIPYARD	TURKEY	GENERAL CARGO	1		5,250	1	0
MISC	MALAYSIA	MIITSUI	JAPAN	LNG	1			-	165
DYNEGY		KAWASAKI H.I.	JAPAN	LPG	2		50,000	2-Jan	-
NAFTOMAR	GREECE	NAMURA ZOSENSHO	JAPAN	LPG	2		18,000	2	0
US INTERESTS	US	NICHOLS	US	MULTI-HULL PASS FERRY	1			1	0
GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE DISTRICT	US	NICHOLS	US	MULTI-HULL PASS FERRY	1			1	8.5
PARAKOU SHIPPING	HONG KONG	SHANGHAI EDWARD	CHINA	MULTI-PURPOSE	2		22,600	1	-
PACIFIC CARRIERS	SINGAPORE	JIANGSU YANGZJIANG	CHINA	MULTI-PURPOSE	2		25,000	2	39.8
COLUMBIA SHIPMANAGEMENT	CYPRUS	XIAMEN	CHINA	MULTI-PURPOSE	2	1,840		2	0
SEAFRANCE	FRANCE	AKER FINNYARDS	FINLAND	PASSENGER RO-RO	1			901	77
STENA RO-RO	SWEDEN	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	PASSENGER RO-RO	2			3-Feb	0
SHIN NIHON-KAI FERRY	JAPAN	ISHIKAWAJIMA HARIMA H.I. (IHI)	JAPAN	PASSENGER VEHICLE FERRY	1			2	-
PUKWAN FERRY	KOREA	HYUNDAI MIPO	KOREA	PASSENGER VEHICLE FERRY	1			302	35
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	AUSTAL SHIPS	AUSTRALIA	PASSENGER VEHICLE FERRY	1			1	0
VAN OMMEREN PASHA GROUP	US	HALTER MARINE INC	US	PCTC	1		13,000	502	70
GREAT AMERICAN LINE	US	SUMITOMO	JAPAN	PCTC	1			2	60
KAWASAKI KISEN KAISA (K-LINE)	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	PCTC	4		17,300	2-Jan	0
KAWASAKI KISEN KAISA (K-LINE)	JAPAN	TSUNEISHI	JAPAN	PCTC	2		11,000	2-Jan	78.4
KAWASAKI KISEN KAISA (K-LINE)	JAPAN	USUKI	JAPAN	PCTC	2		8,000	1	0
FARSTAD SHIPPING	NORWAY	SIMEX FLEKKEFJORD	NORWAY	PLATFORM SUPPLY VESSEL	1			501	21.7
OLYMPIC SHIPPING	NORWAY	ULSTEIN VERFT	NORWAY	PLATFORM SUPPLY VESSEL	1			1	34.42
HORNBECK OFFSHORE	US	LEEVAAC SHIPYARDS	US	PLATFORM SUPPLY VESSEL	2			1	0
NORDEN	DENMARK	DAEDONG SHIPBUILDING	KOREA	PRODUCTS TANKER	2		35,000	2	41.4
SUN ENTERPRISES	GREECE	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	PRODUCTS TANKER	1		71,050	2	30
NEIMR DIAB	LEBANON	SPLIT	CROATIA	PRODUCTS TANKER	3		45,000	2	90
STENA BULK	SWEDEN	GDYNIA	POLAND	PRODUCTS TANKER	2		10,000	2-Jan	40
DENIZCILIK NAKLIYATIA	TURKEY	DAEDONG SHIPBUILDING	KOREA	PRODUCTS TANKER	2		37,000	2-Jan	48
LAURIN MARITIME	UK	TROGIR	CROATIA	PRODUCTS TANKER	2		47,000	2	64
ELKA SHIPPING (EUROPEAN NAVIGATION)	GREECE	SPLIT	CROATIA	PRODUCTS TANKER	1		45,000	2	26.5
MEDITERRANEA DI NAVIGAZIONE	ITALY	HYUNDAI MIPO	KOREA	PRODUCTS TANKER	1		35,000	2	25
SOPONATA / ARMINTER	PORT. MONACO	HYUNDAI HEAVY Ind.	KOREA	PRODUCTS TANKER	2			1	43
JAPN MARINE SCIENCE	JAPAN	MIITSUBISHI H.I.	JAPAN	RESEARCH	1			4	-
TORGHATTEN TRAFIKKSELSKAP	NORWAY	CAMMELL LAIRD	UK	RO-RO FERRY	1			1	7.57
SMEDVIG DRILLING	NORWAY	KEPPEL MARINE IND	SINGAPORE	SEMI-SUBMERSIBLE DRILLING RIG	1			1	82.5
UGLAND NORDIC SHIPPING	NORWAY	SAMSUNG	KOREA	SHUTTLE TANKER	2		105,000	3-Feb	96.3
UK NAVY	UK	APPLEDORE SHIPBUILDERS	UK	SURVEY VESSEL	2			3-Feb	0
VALLES STEAMSHIP CO	CANADA	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	TANKER	2		105,000	2	76
KLAUS OLDENDORFF	GERMANY	SAMHO NEW SHIPYARD	KOREA	TANKER	1		302,000	2	70
ATHENIAN TANKERS	GREECE	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	1		160,000	3	43
CHARTWORLD	GREECE	SAMHO NEW SHIPYARD	KOREA	TANKER	2		113,000	3-Feb	68
CERES HELLENIC (G P LIVANOS)	GREECE	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	1		160,000	2	56
TSAKOS GROUP	GREECE	SAMHO NEW SHIPYARD	KOREA	TANKER	1		165,000	2	43.5
DYNACOM	GREECE	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	1		160,000	902	46
SHIPPING CORP OF INDIA	INDIA	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	4		110,000	3	-
RIMORCHIATORI RIUNITI	ITALY	SAMSUNG	KOREA	TANKER	1		159,000	3	44
MIF	NORWAY	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	3		164,000	3-Feb	-
KRISTIAN GERHARD JEBSEN	NORWAY	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	2		160,000	2	87
NEPTUNE ORIENT LINES (NOL)	SINGAPORE	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	2		319,000	2	144

For productive surface prep, choose NLB's HydroPrep™ Crawler

If you need to prepare large, tall surfaces, you should move up to the SRT-10 Crawler from NLB.

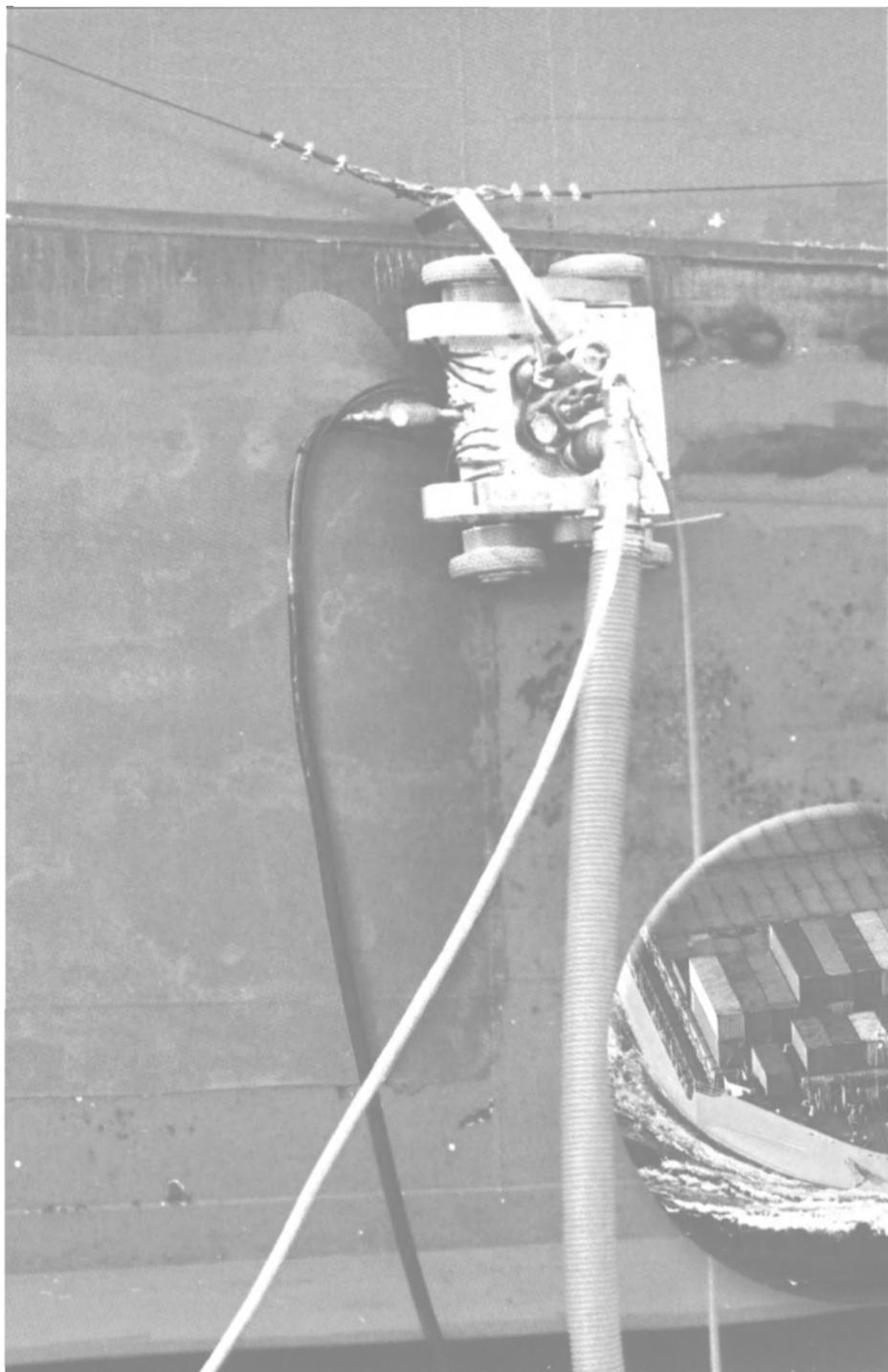
The Crawler delivers the power of ultra-high pressure water jets through patented SPIN JET® rotating nozzles, producing a cleaner surface than grit blasting. You'll also eliminate the cost and hazards of grit, and simplify your clean-up and disposal.

Compared to other automated water jet systems, NLB's SRT-10 Crawler is the:

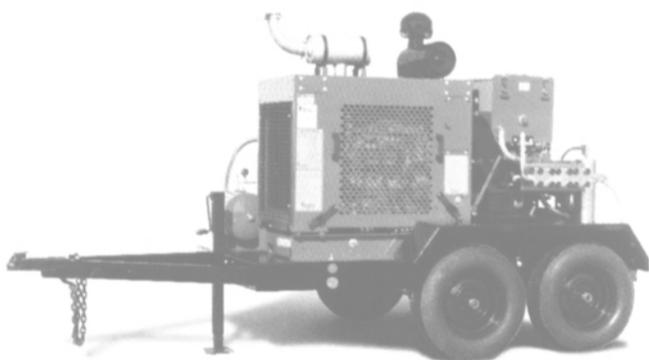
- Most maneuverable
- Most reliable
- Most economical
- Simplest to maintain and operate

The Crawler is part of NLB's versatile HydroPrep™ system, which also includes an ULTRA-CLEAN 36® pump, rigging, operator console, and vacuum recovery — all for less than you'd expect. It pays for itself by shortening your project.

Even if you've used grit blasting for years, you'll soon see why water jetting with a HydroPrep™ system is more productive. So don't just go with the flow... go with the leader. Call NLB today for a free demo. **In North America, call toll-free, 1-877-NLB-7990.**



NLB's compact SRT-10 Crawler is ideal for ships, tanks and other vertical surfaces.



NLB's ultra-high pressure pump units produce up to 40,000 psi (2,800 bar).



The hand-held VertaJet™ SRT-6 simplifies smaller jobs.

Distributorships still available in some countries.



NLB North America

29830 Beck Road, Wixom, MI 48393, USA
Phone: 01-248-624-5555, Fax: 01-248-624-0908
Texas: (281) 471-7761, New Jersey: (856) 423-2211
e-mail: nlbmkgt@nlbusa.com
www.nlbcorp.com

NLB Europe

Gentianenlaan 17
3233 VC Oostvoorne, Netherlands
Phone: 31-(0) 81-482811
Fax: 31-(0) 81-485238
e-mail: watercle@publishnet.nl

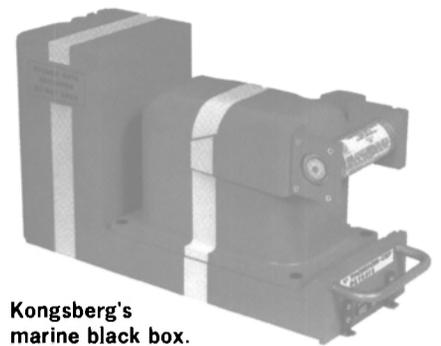
Welcome The Little Black Box

There is a groundswell of commitment for mandating the installation of "black boxes" aboard ships, so that in the unlikely case of a disaster, history will not repeat itself. At an estimated cost of \$75,000 to \$150,000 per ship, however, safety will not come cheaply.

If it has not already, in a few years time the name Erika will conjure many of the same emotions and financial aching as the name Valdez. The tanker that broke up and sank off the coast of France just prior to Christmas 1999 has resulted in a veritable groundswell of

political and industry activity which will likely result in fundamental changes to the way in which ships — particularly those carrying oil products or hazardous materials — are outfitted and operated.

The 25-year-old ship, which before its sinking had been inspected and stamped suitable for operation by Italian classification society RINA, has had profound effects, already, on everything from tanker rates — which are soaring due to



Kongsberg's marine black box.

fear surrounding older tonnage, to classification societies, which are now under a public and political microscope.

Surveillance for Safety?

While the notion of outfitting ships with Voyage Data Recorders (VDR) — a.k.a. "Black Boxes" — had previously been linked primarily to passenger-carrying vessels, since Erika the concept of outfitting other ships has picked up momentum.

"The IMO felt it was past time to take some sort of action to improve safety at sea," said **Jon Fredrik Lehn-Pedersen**, vice president, navigation, Kongsberg Norcontrol. "Their solution was the VDR directive."

Safety, as always, comes at a price, and it's a price that most shipowners, particularly those operating large fleets, will have a tough time swallowing. According to Norcontrol, a complete MBB system with Protected Storage Unit and Replay Unit will cost about \$90,000, with commissioning and engineering not included. For a complete system stipulated by IMO and the Norwegian Ship Owners Association, expect a price range for an IEC 61996 compatible system to vary from \$75,000 to \$150,000, depending on the complexity of the system.

Much as in the airline industry, VDRs would be utilized to capture and maintain critical shipboard information that could be recovered and analyzed in the event of a ship sinking. In turn, the information could be analyzed and used to not only discover an accident's likely cause, but to enact design changes that ensure that future such incidents could be avoided.

The IMO has adopted the Voyage Data Recorder requirement as part of the revised SOLAS directive, which is scheduled to take effect July 1, 2002. It now awaits ratification by the individual national governments.

Once these sanctions are in place, Voyage Data Recorders will be required on passenger ships as well as ships carrying hazardous cargo like oil, gas and chemicals. Within seven years all vessels over 3,000-grt must employ VDRs. Approximately 30,000 ships will fall under the directive.

Just last month the Alliance of Maritime Regional Interest in Europe (AMRIE) presented a series of recommendations aimed at improving levels of oil tanker safety in response to recent



Agent/Foam/Special Hazards

Fire Suppression

Fire Alarms

Fire Detection

Hood Systems

Fire Inspection/Service

EVERYTHING UNDER ONE ROOF TO PROTECT EVERYTHING YOU HAVE ON BOARD.



You may know us for our Grinnell AquaMist® Marine System — the first water mist system to be UL Listed and United States Coast Guard Approved. But as a world leader, we also design, manufacture, install, and maintain almost everything you could possibly need — including integrated fire detection and suppression systems. To find out more, call our International Operations office at 440-526-9900, write us at 10100 Brecksville Road, Brecksville, Ohio 44141 USA, or visit our web site at grinnellfire.com. We have the total protection you need.

tyco / Fire & Security

Grinnell
FIRE PROTECTION

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

Commission proposals on the safety of the seaborne oil trade. The AMRIE Paper calls on the Commission to lead the way in introducing requirements for Black Boxes to be fitted in all existing cargo ships, going beyond the IMO suggestion of new cargo ships only. AMRIE believes that the speedy introduction of Voyage Data Recorders to all vessels is imperative if the Commission is to achieve a 'Safety Culture' in Shipping.

While such recommendations are generally heralded by organizations that sell, service and install the units

aboard ships, the measure is not likely to illicit many cheers from the shipowning community due to the costs of purchasing, installing and maintaining the units. Despite anticipated protests regarding the matter, the shipping community is faced with a public relations crisis anytime it actively debates proposed safety measures, and will most likely be brought to the change quickly and quietly.

Kongsberg Claims "World's First Complete VDR"

Kongsberg Norcontrol, an industry leader in ship automation systems, has released what it is calling the world's first voyage data recorder (VDR) fully satisfying IMO demands. Called Maritime Black Box (MBB), it plays the same role for ships as the flight recorder — gathering and storing vital data regarding ship operations. Such information is key to improving vessel safety, which is currently far below that of air travel, says Kongsberg's Lehn-Pedersen.

The VDR is constructed of two main elements; a data-collecting unit (DCU), which collects information, and a protected storage unit (PSU), which holds it. According to Lehn-Pedersen, the MBB's storage unit is the first to meet all maritime authority demands. The storage unit protects the data against explosion, fire and deep-sea submersion. The MBB combines expertise from both Kongsberg and Thomson CFX Detexis, developer of black boxes for the aircraft industry. The two companies have teamed for the production and marketing of the unit.

A Newfoundland developed and produced "black box" for ships is from Rutter Technologies. The recorder, officially known as the Rutter VDR-100 Voyage Data Recorder, was on display at the offices of Sigma Engineering Ltd. recently. Sigma and another local firm, Consolidated Technologies Ltd., came together to form Rutter, each bringing its own technology to work on the development of VDR.

"The International Maritime Organization (IMO) has already passed a resolution related to the performance standard for the mandated version of this product and the European Union has initiated a parallel initiative," says **Byron Dawe**, president of St. John's-based Rutter Technologies Inc. VDR will interface with other navigational aids and record positioning data, compass heading, and orders and responses to and from the engine room. The recordings will also include all radar images and all sounds.

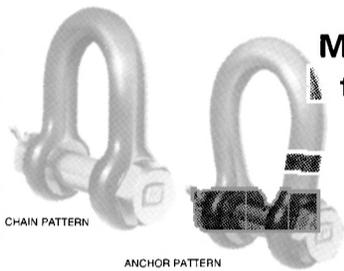
Consilium Navigation of Sweden has also entered the Black Box fray, offering a new VDR dubbed VDR M2, which it touts as fully compliant with IMO performance standard A861 (20), and Test Standard IEC 61996. The VDR M2 also incorporates support for acoustic control of the bridge microphones, as well as support for final recording media. The final recording medium itself will be ready for delivery in early fall. Type

approval of the system is in progress with BSH Germany. The system will be able to record up to four radars, and other non-mandatory sources of information, such as multiple high-resolution video inputs and CCTV, as well as shipborne LAN data. Currently, Consilium is fulfilling large orders for the new units to both Royal Caribbean Cruises and Moby Line.

For information, circle appropriate number on the RSC:

Kongsberg Norcontrol	70
Rutter Technologies' VDR	71
Consilium Navigation's VDR	72

BRING ON YOUR TOUGHEST JOB.



MARQUIP marine towing shackles can handle it.

SWL 32-185 TONS

- Maxium load capacities and safety
- High-strength alloy steel construction
- Easy installation

Towing plates, too, plus many more products from one of the largest inventories of marine equipment in the USA.

CUSTOMER SERVICE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK



1-800-851-3429
WASHINGTON CHAIN AND SUPPLY, INC.
P.O. Box 3645 • 2901 Utah Avenue South • Seattle, Washington 98124
FAX (206) 621-9834 • E-mail: info@wachain.com
VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR MORE INFORMATION: www.wachain.com

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

Capstan Winches



- Meets the Toughest Standards.
- High Starting Loads.
- Electric, air or hydraulic.
- Mountings to configure to existing foundations.
- Extensive range of sizes.

Send for a complete catalogue of Jeamar products.



JeamarWinches

1051 Clinton Street, Buffalo, New York, U.S.A. 14206

Toll Free Tel: 1-877-884-8118 • Fax: 1-877-569-9909

Visit our web site at: www.jeamar.com
Email: sales@jeamar.com

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

Stainless Steel Hand Winches



We make over 13 Different Models of Hand Winches.

- Corrosion resistant.
- Tough, rugged, unique winches.
- Automatic load activated braking
- High drum to rope ratio.
- Conforms to world wide standard Din 15020.

Send for a complete catalogue of Jeamar products.



JeamarWinches

1051 Clinton Street, Buffalo, New York, U.S.A. 14206

Toll Free Tel: 1-877-884-8118 • Fax: 1-877-569-9909

Visit our web site at: www.jeamar.com
Email: sales@jeamar.com

Circle 319 on Reader Service Card

Reliable tugs for an unpredictable world



Our first tractor tug, GYRFALCON, has been in service in Dutch Harbor, Alaska without missing a day since her delivery in 1995. Eight more have followed since, and there are more on the way. When you need a tug you can count on, give us a call.

MARCO SHIPYARD
SEATTLE

2300 West Commodore Way • Seattle, Wa 98199 USA
Phone (206) 285-3200 • FAX (206) 285-8486
E-mail: shipyard@marcoseattle.com

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

DON'T WORRY ...BE THIRSTY!

All the dependable, pure water you need...AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD NOW!
 IF...you let us install what we think are the world's best Watermakers. FCI Dolphin, Neptune or Posidon Commercial series Reverse Osmosis units that...
 * Produce 200 to 25,000* gallons per day * Feature comprehensive digital monitoring for water quality, temperature, operating pressures, salinity control, maintenance scheduling with superior vessels & pumps/motors * Use our exclusive fresh water flush to extend membrane life * Have an extra quiet, 316SS pulsation dampened high pressure pump that runs lower than 50% of rated output on most commercial units * Over 2006 units installed since 1983

"The Pure Water Solution"



REVERSE OSMOSIS OF SOUTH FLORIDA, INC.
 1-800-255-8115
 (954) 462-4114
 FAX 1-954-467-6080
 E-mail: rosmsosis@shadow.net

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card

(4) 56' LCM-6's / HPI TS 8V-71 GM's w/steering korts nozzles. Long Beach vessels only. (Subject to availability).



\$18,500.00/ea. Loc. LB, CA

(4) New 2D Anchor winches 6-71 GM, TDTC, Air, 75 ton 3000' 1-1/2" \$225K/ea



38' Used Steel * Bit '81 2 x 8V71 * \$45K
 32' Used Alum * Bit '79 8v-71 * \$35K



RASMUSSEN EQUIPMENT COMPANY
 Seattle, WA
 Phone: 206-762-3700
 Fax: 206-762-5003

www.rasmussenco.com

Email: Equipmentsales@rasmussenco.com

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

Why Paint and Insulate? Seal, Insulate and Protect all with

Delta T Marine Insulating Coating



Replaces thermal insulation!

- A 40 mil layer achieves an R11-R15 factor!
- Non toxic and contains no harmful VOCs!
- USCG, Lloyds, ABS and DNV Approved
- Cost Effective!

Mascoat Products Ph: (713) 688-9099
Houston, TX Fax: (713) 688-9169
www.deltacoat.com Sales@deltacoat.com

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

Product Report

Ruggedized Panasonic Notebooks Fit For Maritime Use

The advent of increasingly advanced technology used onboard boats, rigs and ships, and the computers and software designed to make them work, has resulted in the demand for a new breed of ruggedization. While rugged computer equipment has been used for years in many industries, including maritime, the very nature of the marine business demands performance above and beyond conditions found anywhere else on earth. Panasonic — in an attempt to answer the calls for rugged technological capability onboard boats, rigs and ships — offers its Toughbook series of portable computers, designed to meet most any technological need while beating the elements. Panasonic recently unveiled the newest version of its Toughbook ruggedized notebook PC, a unit that incorporates the Intel Pentium II 333MHz CPU. "By offering PII 333MHz speed, outdoor-viewable 13.1-in. active matrix color LCD with tough screen, and integrated wireless com-

munications solutions, the new Toughbook 27 surpasses all other ruggedized notebook PCs in performance and features," said **John Harris**, vice president of marketing for Panasonic Personal Computer Co.

Aside from its full ruggedization — a feature available through accrued Panasonic technological know-how which allows the chip to be mounted internally in a manner which dissipates heat from key components — Panasonic's new DayBrite ARX LCD monitor, which incorporates sophisticated anti-reflective filter technology combined with a brilliant TFT color display, dramatically reduces light reflection while providing readability even in bright sunlight.

In addition, the unit uses a fully integrated, internally powered modem together with a compact HOT (High-Gain, Omni Directional, Telescopic) antenna, the wireless capabilities of the Toughbook 27 open new opportunities for computing. The Toughbook 27 offers: a housing in full magnesium alloy case; an LCD mounted in an anti-torsion, water-resistant magnesium frame; a removable shock-mounted HDD enclosed in a stainless steel case; and a water resistant keyboard and touch pad. In addition, the unit is designed using MIL-STD 810E test procedures for drop shock, vibration, dust and moisture. The unit, as described, is available for an estimated price of about \$5,199. In addition to the Toughbook 27, Panasonic offers the: Toughbook 34, Toughbook 71; and Toughbook CF-37.

Panasonic is hardly a new name to electronics, but the name stamped upon ruggedized notebook personal computers may be new to some. A unit of Matsushita Electric, which has annual sales in the \$70 billion range, Panasonic has manufactured notebooks for the past 16 years under a variety of brand names, Harris said. It was about six years ago that the company decided to attach the Panasonic name to the product and aggressively pursue the lucrative business to business market. Today notebook sales alone garner approximately \$350 to \$400 million per year for the company, with 30 percent of those sales going to the U.S. government. In fact, the company has approximately 7,000 to 8,000 units operating aboard ships owned by perhaps the marine industry's most discerning customer, the U.S. Navy.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

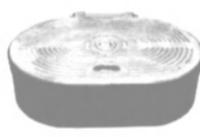
BAIER MARINE HATCHES...

THE STRONGEST HATCH TO EVER HIT THE DECK.

Cast Galvanized Steel • Aluminum • Stainless Steel • Bronze



Hinged Flush Hatch



Coaming Hatch (2" to 36" Heights)



Built-in T-handle Hatch

- We stock a huge inventory with **same day shipping**.
- Trusted in the Marine Industry for **53 years**.

BAIER

HATCHES
 COMPANY, INC.

FOR A FREE CATALOG CALL 1-800-455-3917

or visit our website at www.baierhatch.com

16901 WOOD RED ROAD, WOODINVILLE, WA 98072

Phone: (425) 481-5019 • Fax: (425) 488-2424 • email: sales@baierhatch.com

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

It's here...
Industrial Machinery AUCTIONS
 on the Internet!

Industry will never be the same.

AUCTIONS
 Machinery and Property
 —Plus—
 Machinery for Sale
 Businesses for Sale
 Commercial Real Estate
 RFPs and RFQs
 Employment
 Funding and Capital
 E-mail Notification Services



www.i-comindustry.com

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card



Toughbook 27 Main Particulars

Dimension	2.3 (H) x 9.5 (D) x 11.8 (W) in.
Weight	8.2 lbs.
CPU	Intel Pentium II 300MHz processor 512KB L2 cache
Storage & Memory	64MB SDRAM/expandable to 192MG 6.3GB HDD standard/up to 12GB available 1.44MB FDD
Display	12.1 in. 800 x 600 TFT Active Matrix Color LCD with Touch Screen Sealed LCD is spill and dust resistant DayBrite ARX anti-reflective LCD for viewing in even bright sun

Ship Repair & Conversion

Legal Matters Top Ship Repair And Conversion Agenda

London's Grand Olympia Hall will be the setting for this year's Shiprepair & Conversion 2000 exhibition and conference from November 15-16. Topics of discussion highlighted in a keynote debate at the conference include conflict between regulators, owners and repair yards over ship standards.

An international panel, along with 150 delegates representing all facets of the industry — will look at a common shipyard complaint — the delays of repairs by owners, which has become all too easy by obtaining class extensions. These extensions can be granted with little effort, despite classification society claims of tougher crackdowns on this issue.

The conference's opening session is comprised of the industry debate on market trends, price levels, new opportunities and yard competition. Session two will then turn to coatings regulations. **Dr. Frank Runge** of the Copper Suppliers Association will correct the misconception that copper is scheduled to be banned from all anti-fouling, including tin-free; **Dr. David Arnold** of Jotun U.K. will examine the effect of the upcoming ban on TBT anti-fouling. Also included is the case for environmentally friendly high-pressure water blasting to be discussed by Norbert Platz of Blohm + Voss.

Shipyard developments will be discussed via two contrasting case studies: Werner Lucken will elaborate on Lloyd Werft's decision to build a new yard in the Bahamas — while **Donald McLean** describes the market changes that have influenced Lisnav to centralize their repair activities. Conclusive of the opening day will entail discussions on the benefits of e-business and IT as explained by **George Bruce** of the University of Newcastle, U.K., who will discuss how integrated business systems can improve repair yard performance.

The conference concludes by examining myriad of aspects of shipyard productivity. The role of civil engineers will be presented by **Adrian Byrom** of Posford DuVivier, U.K.; shiplift and transfer systems are featured by **Geoff Stokoe** of Syncrolift, Miami, Fla.

For further information on Shiprepair & Conversion 2000, log on to the event Web site at: www.shiprepair2000.com or call +44 (0) 20 7453 5492.

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

Astano Repairs Largest In Five Years

Spain's Astano Shipyard has embraced the first quarter of the new millennium with high demand for its docking and repair services, including the accommo-

modation of the yard's largest vessel since 1994. A steady visitor to Astano is Greece's Good Faith Shipping, who called upon Astano to repair two vessel for the company — 143,745-dwt bulk carrier Optimist this past March and Nafiska M — a 162,465-dwt OBO

repaired in 1994. These vessels hold the distinction of the two largest ever to enter the Spanish yard.

Astano has also undertaken various other tonnage this year ranging from reefer vessels to self-unloaders, as well as car carriers and LPGs.

THE FLEET'S IN-VAN CONVERSION

FULL STEAM AHEAD

is our motto as SNAME's 2000 Annual Meeting & International Maritime Exposition approaches. For the first time ever this event is being held in British Columbia, "THE GATEWAY TO THE PACIFIC." Business opportunities abound as East meets West. Canadian and Pacific Rim attendees and companies with new products and services mingle with our staunch supporters from the East coast! Make plans now to participate in this historic meeting, both as an attendee and an exhibitor!

THE ANNUAL MEETING
October 4-7, 2000

THE EXPOSITION
October 5-6, 2000

DON'T MISS IT!
Call 201-798-4800 or
log on to our website
<http://www.sname.org>
for more information

THE SOCIETY OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

(Continued from page 44)

Hempel Launches Antifoulings

Hempel has launched its Globic SP-Eco range of 2003 IMO-compliant antifoulings. This high performance, self-polishing antifouling is comprised of an innovative fiber composite structure within the paint — offering exceptional mechanical strength and polishing control — as well as anti-fouling protection for all international fouling conditions up to 60 months. Globic SP-Eco reportedly has the highest solids content of any of the new 2003 IMO-compliant products, translating to less use of costly solvents and lower air pollution. Extensively tested on a broad range of vessel types, the product successfully performed during these trials due to its controlled polishing rate and high release of powerful antifouling agents.

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

NASA Lab Develops Paint Stripping Technology

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, Calif. took environmental safety into its own hands with the development of a new robotic device that safely strips paint from the hulls of ships without polluting the environment. Based on NASA robotics technology, the system could possibly revolutionize paint removal in the shipping industry, which is under ever-increasing pressure to ensure that its methods are environmentally friendly.

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

Aqua-Dyne's Spider Preps Surface

Aqua-Spider manufactured by Houston, Texas-based Aqua-Dyne is a surface cleaning tool that provides a means to efficiently maneuver waterjetting nozzles over an inclined surface, such as a vessel's hull. Designed with a waterjetting carriage, which is moved over an inclined surface by cables tied to four corner tackle blocks, the patent pending Aqua-Spider system relies on the anchored cables to keep waterjets at a steady working distance from the surface that is being cleaned. Variable speed hydraulically powered winches control vertical and horizontal movement of the waterjetting carriage, while simultaneous reciprocation and rotation of the nozzle assemblies distributes the water energy over a path stretching one meter. Aqua-Spider is equipped with 40KPSI nozzles.

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

Wasser Topcoat Provides UV Resistance

Wasser High Tech Coatings' MC-Ferrox A High Performance Topcoat is based on Micaceous Iron Oxide, and is a single component, moisture-cure aliphatic urethane, offering resistance to UV, abrasion and weathering. MC-Ferrox A is appropriate for any painted surface where maximum weather resistance, color retention and chemical resistance are required. It provides resistance to yellowing, chalking or degradation by sunlight, chemical fumes and abrasion.

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

NoFire Technologies Develops Compliance Paint

NoFire Technologies of Upper Saddle River, N.J. has successfully designed a compliant paint to deal with the problems of fire at sea. The company's NoFire A-18 Marine paint has been tested at Southwest Research Institute of San Antonio, Texas, exceeding the requirements and complying with Resolution A.653(16) and Resolution MSC.41(64). NoFire's A-18 paint has Type Approval by various classification societies for use on all vessels.

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Week

If you're not getting the maritime industry's best weekly newspaper, you may be the last to know!

Call
1-212-477-6700
for subscription information

SUNDIAL
MARINE CONSTRUCTION & REPAIR

A Full Service Shipyard on the Columbia River

**NEW CONSTRUCTION
REPAIRS AND CONVERSIONS
PAINTING AND BLASTING
2000 TON DRY DOCK
BUILDING & LAUNCH WAYS**

5605 NE Sundial Road Troutdale, Oregon 97060
Ph: 503-667-1974 Fax: 503-666-7872
Email: sundial@sundial-marine.com

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card

TIN - FREE ANTIFOULING

SEA-NINE
ANTIFOULING AGENT

More and more new generation tin-free coatings will feature Environmental acceptability AND Performance

The best ones will be based on SEA-NINE® antifouling agent from Rohm and Haas

Discover all about SEA-NINE®: www.seanine.com

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

You Have A Lot Riding on Your Roller Fairlead

Why Settle for Less Than Skookum?

- Heat-Treated Alloy Steel Rollers
- Typically Bronze Bushed Bearings
- "Stressproof" Steel Pins
- High Capacity to Weight Design
- Precision Manufactured Components

Engineered for Extremes
SKOOKUM
A ULVENC COMPANY

PO Box 280, Hubbard, Oregon 97032
800/547-8211

www.ulvencompanies.com

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact Susan Cosme at (212) 477-6700.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION -

Repair & Installation, Equipment & Services
Carrier Transicold, P.O. B. 4805, Syracuse, NY 13221
Stork Canada, 47 boul. Marie Victoir, Candiac, Quebec, Canada, J5R 1B6

AIRHORNS/SIGNALING EQUIPMENT

Kahlenberg Marine, P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

ALARMS, FACTORY MUTUAL-APPROVED

SELCO 353 A Asbury Commons Dr., Atlanta, GA 30338
Hemmont Marine, 3528 Griffith St. Laurent Quebec Canada H4T1A7

ALIGNMENT SYSTEMS

FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409

ALUMINUM BOATS

William E Munson Co., 18130 Sunset Way, Edmonds WA 98026

ANCHORS AND CHAINS

Schoellhorn-Albrecht, 575-105 Rudder Rd., St. Louis, MO 63026
Al Alpha Intl., Inc. P.O. Box 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. B. 505804, MA 02150
Washington Chain Inc., Box 3645, Seattle, WA 98124
Willems Pot, P.O.B. 29102, 3001 GC Rotterdam

ASSOCIATION

Marine Machinery Assoc., 2300 Clarendon Blvd., Arlington, VA 22201

AUTOPILOT SYSTEMS

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851
ComNav Marine, 1915 Stainsburg Ave., Vancouver, B.C. CANADA
Raytheon Marine Co., 22 Colton Rd., NH 03063-4219

BAKING MACHINE

Erika Record Inc., 20 Vanderhoof Ave. Suit 2, Rockaway, NJ 07866

BALLAST

Ballast Technologies, 4620 S. Coach Dr., 85714, Tucson, AZ
Redland Genstar Inc., Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 10912-1031

BEARING - Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic

Bichm & Voss Industries GmbH, P.O. B. 112289, D-2042 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Onion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Graton, WI 53024
Oikot Inc., 2535 Prairie Rd., Unit D, Eugene, OR 97402
Oikot Composites Ltd., Bradmarsh Business Park, Rotherham S60 1BX
Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ont., CANADA L7M 1A6
Vesco Plastics, P.O. B. 40647, Cleveland 2022 SOUTH AFRICA

BLOCKS & RIGGING

Skookum, P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032

BOATBUILDER

Kvaerner Masa Marine, 1525 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver B.C. Canada V6J1J5
Kvichak Marine, 469 NW Bowdon PL, Seattle, WA 98107
Washburn Doughty, P.O. Box 296, E. Boothbay ME 04544

BROKERS

Captain Astad Company, Inc., P.O. Box 350486, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335
Marcon International, Inc., P.O. Box 1170, Coupeville, WA 8239-1170
Mowbray's Tug & Barge Sales Corp., 35 De Hart St., Morristown NJ 07960

BULKHEAD SEALS/PANELS

CSD North America, 880 Candia Rd., Unit 10, Manchester, NH 03109
King Wholesale Supply, Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4002, New Orleans, LA 70178-4002
Thermax, 15006 Shaw Rd., Tampa, FL 33625-5500

BUOYS

Datrex, P.O. Box 1150, Kinder, LA 70648

CABLE TRANSIT SYSTEMS

CSD North America, 880 Candia Rd., Unit 10, Manchester, NH 03109

CAD/CAM SYSTEMS

Albacore Research, 4196 Kashtan Place, Victoria, B.C. Canada V8X4L7
Autoship Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, CANADA V6A1E
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. B. 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368
IMSA, 13 Jenkins Court, Suite 200, Durham, NH 03824
Kockums Computer Systems AB, PO Box 50555, S-202 15 Malmö SWEDEN
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State PL, Suite F, Esccondido, CA 92029
Ship Motion Associates, 10 Danforth St., Portland, ME 04101-4567

CAP TREADS

Washington Aluminum, 1330 Knecht Ave., Baltimore, MD 21229

CAPSTANS

Schoellhorn-Albrecht, 575-105 Rudder Rd., St. Louis, MO 63026
G.J. Warteboer Jr. BV, P.O.B. 5003, 3008 AA Rotterdam, Netherlands
Superior Lidgerwood Mundy, 1101 John Ave., Superior, WI 54880

CARGO MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEM

Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gull Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

CAST IRON REPAIR

Metal Surgery, 2901 W Mill Road, Milwaukee, WI 53209

CHAINS

New England Marine & Industrial, 200 Spaulding Trunpike, Portsmouth, NH 03801
Washington Chain, P.O. Box 3645, Seattle, WA 98124

CHEMICALS

Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 W. Esther St., Long Beach, CA 90813

CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY

Det Norske Veritas, 70 Grand Ave., Riveredge, N.J. 07661

CLEANING EQUIPMENT

Blastrac, 6215 Aluma Valley Drive, Oklahoma City, OK 73121
Schmidt, P.O. Box 37, Fresno TX 77545
Sawtec, 6215 Aluma Valley Drive, Oklahoma City, OK 73121

CLEATS

Washington Chain, P.O. Box 3645, Seattle, WA 98124

CLUTCHES

Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702

COATINGS / CORROSION CONTROL / PAINT

Anker Marine Paints, 21 Charles Street, Westport, CT 06880
Aqua-Dyne, 3620 W. 11th St., Houston, TX 77008
21st Century Coatings Inc., 4701 Willard Ave #109, Chevy Chase, MD 20815
Brite Products, 14650 Dequindre, Detroit, MI 48212
Jotun Paints Inc., 1401 Severn St., Baltimore, MD 21230
Eureka Chemical Co., 234 Lawrence Ave., South San Francisco, CA 94080
Corrosal Inc., 70 E. Sunset Way, #251, Issaquah, WA 98027
Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave. South Kent, WA 98032
Mascoat Products, 3500 E. T.C. Jester, Suite N, Houston, TX 77018
Nace Intl., 1440 South Creek Dr., Houston, TX 77084
NoFire Technologies, 21 Industrial Ave., Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
Enecon Corporation, 125 Baylis Rd., Melville, NY 11747-3800
Esgard, Inc., P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502
Ferro Corp., 1301 North Flora St., Plymouth, IN 46583
Jamestown Distrib., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835
Graeco, Inc., P.O. Box 1441, Minneapolis, MN 55440-1441
Sigma Coatings, P.O. Box 816, Houston, TX 77029, 330 Harvey, LA 70059,
Atlantic Systems Supply Co., 1100 Adams St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
Sound Specialty Coatings Corp., P.O. Box 13160, Burton, WA 98103
TNO Institute of Industrial Technology, P.O.B. 3, 2600 AA Delft, Netherlands
Unitor Ship Services Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
Chlor-rid, P.O. Box 908, Chandler, AZ 85244
Chesapeake Specialties Products, 5055 North Points Blvd, Baltimore Md 21219
Wasser High Tech Coatings, 8041 South 228th St., Kent, WA 98032

COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

ICG Satellite Services, 8400 NW 52nd St., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33166
Maritime Telecommunications Networks, Inc., 8400 NW 52nd St., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33166
Ascom Tateco AB, Eppendorfer Weg 234, D-20251 Hamburg, GERMANY
Maritel Marine Communications, 16 E. 41st St., NY, NY 10017

Comsat Maritime Services, 6560 Rock Spring Drive, Bethesda, MD 20817-1146
Watercom, 458 E. Park Place, Jefferson, IN 47130

COMPOSITES PROCESSING

Composite Technology Consultants, Inc. 12310 Northwinder Row,
Bayonet Point, Fla 34667

COMPOUNDS

ITW Philadelphia Resins, 130 Commerce Dr., Montgomeryville, PA 18936

COMPRESSOR PARTS

CMP Corporation, P.O. Box 15199, Oklahoma City, OK 73155

COMPUTER LOFTING

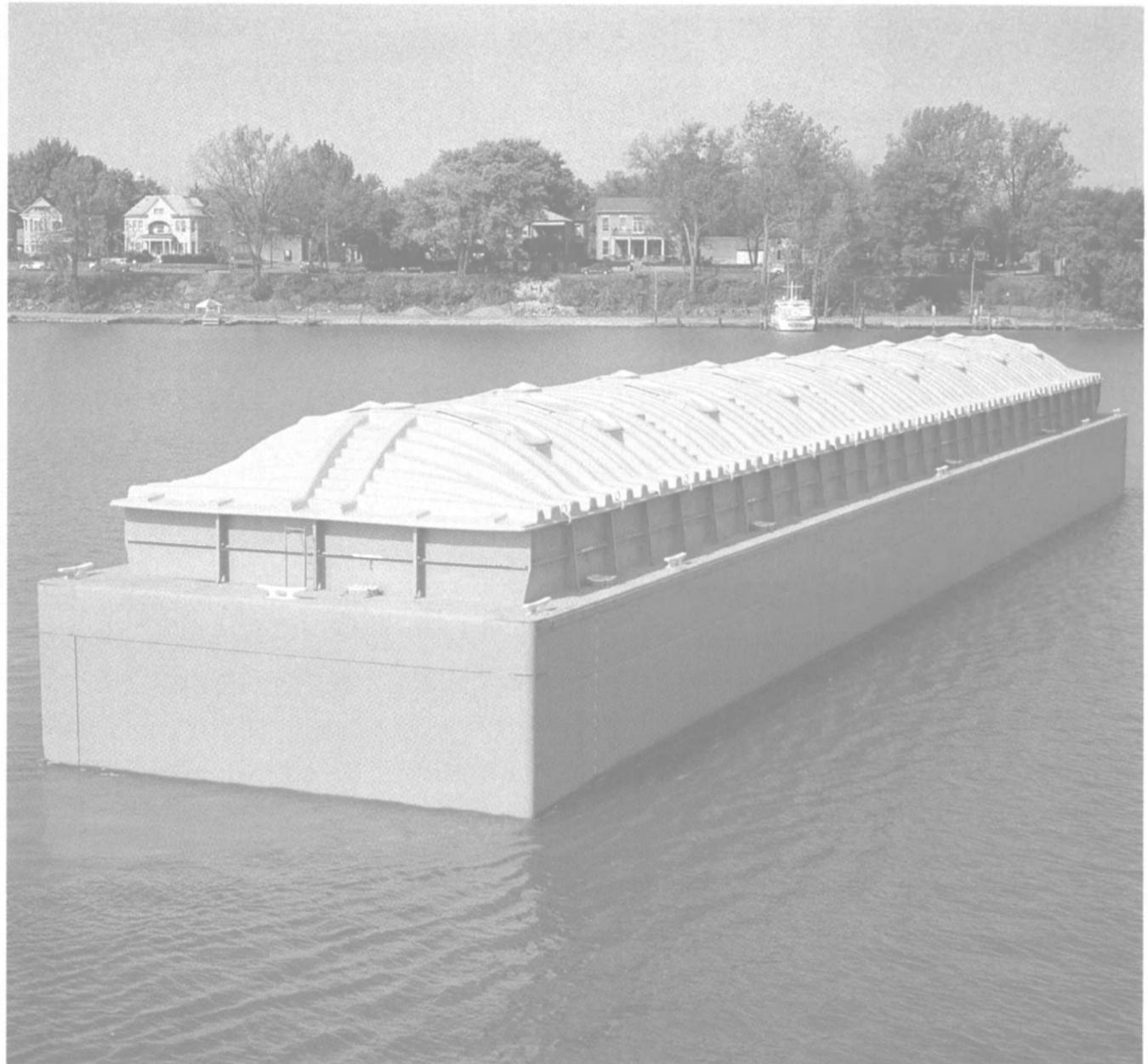
Barataria Lofting Co., Inc., 1616 Barataria Blvd., Ste. 4, Marrero, LA 70072

COMPUTER / COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Autoship Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, CANADA V6A1E
Coastal Oceanographics, Inc., 11-G Old Indian Trail, Middlefield, CT 06455
Fleet Technology, 311 Legget Dr., Karaia, Ontario, Canada K2K 1Z8
Sener, C/Severo Ochoa, 4 Parque Tecnologico de Madrid,
28760 Tres Cantos - Madrid SPAIN

Lloyd's Register, 100 Leadenhall St., London, England EC3A 3BP

Ship Motion Associates, 10 Danforth St., Portland, ME 04101
Azonix Corp., 900 Middlesex Tpke., Billerica, MA 01821
Proteus Engineering, 345 Pier One Rd., Stevensville, MD 21666
Information Management Consultants, Media House,
Mann Island, Pier Head, Liverpool, England L31DQ
Spar Associates, 927 West St., Annapolis, MD 21401
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. B. 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368



Jeffboat is proud to announce that Proform is back on top.

At Jeffboat, we've been making the highest quality hopper barges for decades. And now, we are proud to announce that we're offering the same level of quality in our fiberglass covers. We're the exclusive distributor for

Proform covers, which is building fiberglass covers at its new state-of-the-art facility in West Memphis. So if you want the best fiberglass-covered hopper barges in the industry, call Barker or Rick at 812-288-0200.

JEFFBOAT

America's largest inland shipbuilder.

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

August, 2000

CONSULTANTS

Hornblower Marine, Pier 3 Ferryboat Santa Rosa, San Francisco, CA 64111
Coretec Inc., Prince Charles Bldg., 120 Torbay Rd., Suite E100,
St. Johns, Newfoundland, Canada A1A 2GB

CONSOLE - GMDSS

Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd., Camas, WA 98607
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851
Raytheon Marine Co., 22 Cotton Rd., NH 03063-4219

CONTROL SYSTEM - Monitoring/Steering

Governor Control Systems, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Control General Corporation, 2845 Hwy 311, Schriever, LA
Motor Services Hugo Stamp, 3190 S.W. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Engine Monitor, Inc., 175 Hickory Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr., Inwood NY 11396

Raytheon Marine Co., 22 Cotton Rd., NH 03063-4219

Robertson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman St., Suite 207, Metairie, LA 70006
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
Stork Kwant, P.O. Box 23, 8600 AA Sneek, Netherlands
Kobelt Mig Co., Ltd., 8238-129 St. Surrey, B.C. V3W0A6
Stork-Kwant BV, P.O. Box 23, 8600 AA Sneek, Netherlands
Prime Mover Controls, 3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby V5G 4R8 Canada
Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Femdale Pl., Rahway, N.J. 07065
Kocum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
G.R. Bowler, 2261 Lake Rd., Ontario, NY 14519

CONVERSIONS & REPAIRS

Vancouver Shipyards, 50 Pemberton Ave., N. Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V7P 2R2

COOLERS/FREEZERS

Western Engineers, 2112 SE 8th Ave., Portland, OR 97214

COUPLINGS

American Vulkan, 2525 Dundee Rd., Winter Haven, FL 33884
Mapeco Products, 91 Wilenbrock Rd. Unit B, Oxford, CT 06478
Centa Corp., 815 Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559
Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702
Fetterolf Corp., P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474
Lo-Rez Vibration Control, Ltd., 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1N2
American Vulkan, P.O. Drawer 673, Winter Haven, FL 33882
MMC Intl, 60 Inip Drive, Inwood, NY 11096

CRANE-HOIST-DERRICK-WHIRLIES

AmClyde Engineering Products Company, 240 E. Plato Blvd.,
St. Paul, MN 55107-1631

Bisso Marine Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178

Holly Hoist Corp., P.O. Box 86, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080-0086
Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL 32132-0358
Marine Traveler, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
Kroll Cranes, 17432 Chelmeur Hwy, New Orleans, LA 70129
Liebherr-Werk Nenzing GMBH, A-6710 Nenzing/Austria,
Tschalerga 3, P.O. Box 10
Xtek, Inc., 11451 Reading Road, Cincinnati, OH 45241

CRANKSHAFT DEFLECTION ANALYZER

FCS, Inc., 22 Main St., Centerbrook, CT 06409

CRANKSHAFT GRINDING

Goltens - New York Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
In-Place Machining, 1929 North Buffum St., Milwaukee, WI 53212

CRANKSHAFT REPAIR

In-Place Machining, 1929 North Buffum St., Milwaukee, WI 53212
Goltens - New York Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

CUSTOM CLOSURES

Walz & Krenzer, 91 Wilenbrock Rd., Oxford, CT 06478

CUTTING AND WELDING MACHINES

Bug-O-Systems, Inc., 3001 W. Carson St., Pittsburgh, PA 15204

CYLINDER LOAD ANALYZER

General Thermodynamics, 210 S. Meadow Rd., Plymouth, MA 02360

DECKING & FLOORING

E.H. O'Neill, 1405 Chippendale Rd., Lutherville, MD 21093

DECK MACHINERY - Cargo Handling Equipment

Skookum Inc., P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032
Intercontinental Engineering, P.O. Box 9055, Kansas City, MO 64168
Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL 32132-0358
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Pusnes, PO Box 102, N-4818, Faervik, NORWAY
Schoellhorn-Albrecht, 575-105 Rudder Rd., St. Louis, MO 63026
Rapp Hydema, 4433 27th Avenue West, Seattle, WA 98199
Smith Berger Manne Inc., 7915 10th Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98108
Timberland Equipment, P.O. Box 490, Woodstock, Ontario N4S 7Z2 CANADA
Superior Lidgerwood-Mundy, 1101 John Ave., Superior, WI 54880
Jered Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 904, Brunswick, GA 31521

DECK STRUCTURES

Carolina Cockpit, P.O. Box 83037, Portland, OR 97283

DEHUMIDIFIERS

Dry Air Technologies, 313 N. Oak St., Burlington, WA 98233

DESALINATION - REVERSE OSMOSIS

G.E.T., Inc., 3135 Golden Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90806
Pai Rochem, 5775 Rio Vista Drive, Clearwater, FL33760-3114
Matrix Desalination, 3295 S.W. 11th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315
Reverse Osmosis of South Florida, 12301 SW 133 Court, Miami, FL, 33186

DESIGN CONSULTING

Fleet Technologies, 311 Leggett Dr., Kanata, Ont, K2K 1Z8 Canada

DIESEL ENGINE ANALYZER

Kiene Diesel, 325 South Fairbanks, Addison IL, 60101
FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409
Icon Research, 8 Market Street, Eilemser, Shropshire SY12 OAN, England
Hermont Marine Inc., 3528 Griffith, St. Laurent, Quebec Canada

DIESEL ENGINE - Spare Parts & Repair

Scardana Americas Bkg., 502 Empire St., Greenleaf Park, J4V1V7 Canada
Brigantine Services Ltd, 48 Wang Lok St., Yuen Long
Hermont Marine Inc., 3528 Griffith, St. Laurent, Quebec Canada
Industrial Estate, New Territories, HONG KONG
Catepillar, Inc., Engine Div., P.O. Box 610, Mossville, IL 61552-0610
Castoldi S.p.A., Viale Mazzini, 161, 20081, Abbategrasso, ITALY
Cummins Engine Co., 4500 Leeds Ave., Ste. 301, Charleston, SC 29405-8521
Cummins Mid-South, Inc., 110 E. Airline Highway, Kenner, LA 70062
John Deere, John Deere Rd., Moline, IL 61265
Deutz Canada Inc., 4420 Garand St., Montreal, Que H4R 2A3
Goltens - New York Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Governor Control Systems, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., Tokyo Head Office, World Trade Center Bldg.,
4-1 Hamamatsu-cho 2-chame, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105-6116 Japan
MAN B&W Diesel AG, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-86153 Augsburg 1, GERMANY
Cenofanti Marine Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 660, West Elizabeth, PA 15088-0660
MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
Mariso USA, Inc., 100 Davidson Ave., Sommerset, NJ 08873
Motor Service AB, Box 2115, S-144 04 Ronninge, SWEDEN
Motor Service-Hugo Stamp, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Paxman Diesels, P.O. Box 8, Paxman Works, Colchester,
Essex, CO1 2HW, ENGLAND
Ustlein Bergen AS, PO Box 924, N5002 Bergen, NORWAY
Wartsila Diesel, 201 Defense Highway, Annapolis, MD 21401
CMB Cummins Engine Co., 500 Jackson St., Columbus, IN 47202
FM / Alco 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511
Kiene Diesel, 325 South Fairbanks, Addison, IL 60101
Mik America, Inc., 3450 Executive Way Miramar Park of Commerce
Miramar, FL 33025
H.P. International, Inc., 3812 W. Linebaugh Ave., Tampa, FL 33624
Anglo Belgian Corp., 9958 N. Alpine Rd., Machesney Park, IL 61115
Powerhouse Diesel, 5505 Broadway, American Canyon, CA 94589

DIESEL ENGINE OVERHAUL

Goltens - NY Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

DIESEL FUEL DECONTAMINATION

Fuel Dynamics, 707 Mullet Dr. #110, Cape Canaveral, FL 32920

DISTRESS SIGNALS

Datrex, Inc., P.O. Box 1150, Kinder, LA 70648

DIVING & SALVAGE

Coast Diving Services, Inc. 793 B Mira Flores, San Pedro CA 90733

Bisso Marine Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178

H.J. Merrhue, P.O. Box 23123, New Orleans LA 70183

JW Fishers, 65 Anthony St., Barkley, MA 02779

Muldoon Marine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 3221, Terminal Island, CA 90731

DOCK FENDERING SYSTEMS

Plastic Pilings Inc., 1485 South Willow Ave., Rialto, CA 92376
Urethane Products Corp., 17007 South Broadway, Gardena, CA 90248

DOORS - MARINE & INDUSTRIAL

Branton Ind., 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70181
Mapeco, Inc., 90 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, NY 11560
Juniper Intl, 72-15 Metropolitan Ave., Middle Village, NY 11379
Walz & Krenzer, 91 Wilenbrock Rd., Unit B4, Oxford, CT 06478
Manly Manne, PO Box 86788, N. Vancouver B.C. Canada V7L 4L3
Railway Specialties Corp., 2979 State Rd., P.O. Box 29, Bristol, PA 19007
Beclawat Manufacturing Inc., #2-200 Jameson Bone Rd., Belleville,
Ont, Canada K8N 5T3

DRY DOCKS-Design

Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. Box 505804, Chelsea, MA 02150
Heger Dry Dock Engineers, Inc., 13 Water St., Holliston, MA 01746

DUCTORS

Vita Motivator, 566 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104

Vacu-Blast, P.O. Box 37, Fresno, TX 77545

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

L. F. Gaubert & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 50500, New Orleans LA 70150

MMC International, 60 Inip Dr., Inwood NY 11096

Semco Marine Inc., 3721 SW 47th Ave., Ste 309, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SUPPORT

Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY

Scientific Marine Svcs., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS

Selco USA, 2508 Lake Brook Ct., Atlanta, GA 30360

ELECTRICAL MOTOR DRIVES

Tech Power Controls, 10507 Fallstone, Houston, TX 77099

ELECTRONIC CHARTS

C-Map Commercial, 133 Fairmouh Rd., Mashpee, MA 02649

ELECTRONICS

Azonix Corp., 900 Middlesex Tpke., Billerica, MA 01821

C-MAP, P.O. Box 212, 4371 Egersund Norway

Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd., Camas, WA 98607

ELEVATORS

Jered Industries Inc., P.O. Box 904, Brunswick, GA 31521

C-Map Commercial, 133 Fairmouh Rd., Mashpee, MA 02649

EMPLOYMENT

Boat Crews, 1 Seine Court, Suite 309, New Orleans, LA 70114

Manne Jobs, Inc., 800 Downtowner Blvd. Ste. 111, Mobile, AL 36609

Peter D. Juan FSO, 14 Lafayette Court, Greenwich, CT 06830

Vblech Inc., Box 435, N. Kingston, RI 02852

DB Engineering, 1000 South Main St., Mansfield, Texas 76063

ENGINE HEATERS

Kim Hostatn Mfg P.O. Box 11245, Spokane, WA 99211-0245

ENGINE ROOM LIGHTING/MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEMS

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851
Mathers Controls Inc., 675 Pease Rd., Burlington, WA 98232
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
G.R. Bowler, 2261 Lake Rd., Ontario, NY 14519

ENGINE ROOM REPLACEMENT PARTS

Mariso USA, Inc., 100 Davidson Ave., Sommerset, NJ 08873

ENGINES

GE Marine Engines, 1 Neuman Way, Cincinnati, OH 45215

Fairbanks Morse, 701 White Ave., Bekot, WI 53111

WARTISILA NSO CORPORATION, Box 252 Vasa Finland Fin-65101

EVACUATION SYSTEMS

DBC, 12351 Bridgeport Rd., Richmond, BC Canada

EVAPORATORS

Sasakura Engineering, 7-32 Takeshima, 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa,
KY, Osaka555, Japan

Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974

EXHAUST GAS CLEANER

Gyro Chemical, P.O. Box 853, Deer Park, TX 77536-0853

EXPANSION JOINTS

Silex Inc., 6659 Ordan Dr., Mississauga, Ontario L5T1K6

Applegate Industrial, 1440 Government Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70802

FAIRING COMPOUND

Philadelphia Resins, P.O. Box 309, Montgomery, PA 18936

FANS - VENTILATORS - BLOWERS

Dry Air Technologies, 313 N. Oak St., Burlington, WA 98233

Jon M. Liss Associates, Inc., 411 Borel Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402

FASTENERS

Jamestown Distributors, P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835

Superbolt, P.O. Box 683, Carnegie, PA 15106

FENDERING SYSTEMS/BUOYS - Dock & Vessel

Plastic Pilings Inc., 1485 South Willow Ave., Rialto, CA 92376

Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., P.O. Box 67, Middlefield, OH 44062-0067

Seaward In/Pr, O. Box 98, Clearbrook, VA 22624

Viking Fender Co., 1160 State St., Perth Amboy, NJ 08861

Ultra Poly, Inc., 2926 South Steele St., Tacoma, WA 98409

Urethane Products Corp., 17007 South Broadway, Gardena, CA 90248

Promar, 115 Industrial Blvd., Westmeysville, VA 25430

Schuyler Rubber Co., 16901 Woodred Rd., Woodville, WA 98072

FILTERS/FILTER SYSTEMS

Boil-Filter Corp., 15 Intl Dr., E. Granby, CT 06026

Luber-Finer, Inc., 200 South 4th St., Alton, FL 62806-1313

G.E.T., Inc., 3135 Golden Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90806

FIN STABILIZERS

Blohm & Voss Industres GmbH, P.O. B 112289, D-2042
Hamburg 1, GERMANY

U.S.A. Repts. Simplex-Turmar Inc., P.O. B 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151

FINANCING

Sunmit Bank, 665 Madison Ave., Morristown Ave., NJ 07960

FIRE & SAFETY PRODUCTS

Brookdale International, 1-8755 Ash St., Vancouver BC, V6P6T3

Fr.Fassmer & Co. D-27804 Berne/Motzen, Germany, IndustriestraBe2

Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 774259

MISSCO, 2040 Harbor Island Dr., Suite 201A, San Diego, CA 92101

Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807

Gnneil Fire Protection Systems, 835 Sharon Drive, Westlake, OH 44145

NoFire Technologies, 21 Industrial Ave., Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458

Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501

FLANGES

Jasse Engineering, 5225 7th St. E., Tacoma, WA 98424

FLUID HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Graco, Inc., P.O. Box 1441, Minneapolis, MN 55441

FRESH WATER GENERATOR

Sasakura Engineering, 7-32 Takeshima, 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa,
KY, Osaka555, Japan

FUEL CONSERVATION

Instruments Computer & Controls, Inc., 70 South Bow Rd., Hooksett, NH 03106

FUEL DECONTAMINATION

Algae X Intl, PO Box 401, Ft. Myers Beach, FL 33932

Fuel Dynamics, 707 Mullet Dr. #110, Cape Canaveral, FL 32920

GALLEY EQUIPMENT

Coschick Refrigerator Co., 949 Industry Rd., Kenner, LA 70062

Dutchess Bakers Machinery Co., 1101 John Ave., Superior, WI 54880

Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest Second Ave. Boca Raton, FL 33431

Lang Manufacturing, 6500 Merrill Creek Pkwy., Everett, WA 98203

Richard Galley Supply, PO Drawer 4035, Houma, LA 70361

GANGWAYS, LADDERS

Schoellhorn-Albrecht, 575-105 Rudder Rd., St. Louis, MO 63026

SipNot Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufall St., Detroit, MI 48207

Wooster Products Inc., 1000 Spruce St., P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691

GASKETS/CLEATS

Harbor Industries, Inc., 9471 Baymeadows Rd., Ste 307, Jacksonville, FL 32256

GEARS & GEAR REPAIR

Goltens - New York Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

Haley Marine Gears International, Inc., 2600 N. Concord Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Nico Marine Specialties, 39 Louisiana St., West Wago, LA 70094

The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492

Manne Gears, P.O. Box 689, Greenville, MI 38702

Cenofanti Marine Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 660, West Elizabeth, PA 15088-0660

Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227

GENERATOR

Insulunde Recycling B.V., Deccaweg 3, 1042 AT Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS

GMDSS

Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd., Camas, WA 98607

Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

GOVERNORS

Governor Control Systems, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

Motor Services Hugo Stamp, 3190 S.W. Lauderdale, FL 33315

HATCHES AND DOORS

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc., 4300 King St., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22302
Fendall Marbury, P.O. Box 2321, Annapolis, MD 21401
Marine Design & Operations, Inc., 225 E. 1st Ave., Roselle, NJ 07203
Manlech, Seaciff, Bay Road, Newmarket, NH 03857
Maritime Design, 13000 Sawgrass Village Circle, Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082
R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson St, New York, NY 10013
Nautical Designs, Inc. 2101 S. Andrews Ave, Suite 202, Ft Lauderdale FL 33316
Olsen Marine Surveyors Co., P.O. Box 283, Port Jefferson, NY 11777
M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc., 2341 Jefferson Davis Hwy, Arlington, VA 22202
Sargent & Herkes, 225 Baronne St., Suite 1405, New Orleans LA 70112
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F., Escondido, CA 92029
Sea School, 10812 Gandy Blvd. St. Petersburg, FL 33702
Seaworthy Systems Inc., P.O. Box 965, Essex, CT 06426
George G. Sharp, Inc., 100 Church St., New York, NY 10007
R.A. Steam, Inc., 253 N. 1st Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
MSCI Inc., 1452 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22304
Sea Transport Corp., PO Box 1043, Southport Qld 4213 Australia
Vibtech, Inc., Box 435, N. Kingston, RI 02852
Washburn Doughty, P.O. Box 296, E. Boothbay, ME 04544

NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Byrne Rice & Turner, 1172 Camp St., New Orleans, LA 70130
C-Map/Commercial, 133 Farnouth Rd., Mashpee, MA 02649
C-Map, P.O. Box 212 4371 Egersund Norway
Cotec Inc., Prince Charles Bldg., 120 Torbay Rd., Suite E100, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Canada A1A 2G8
Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Femdale Pl., Rahway, N.J. 07065
Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd., Camas, WA 98607
ICS Electronics Ltd., Unit V, Rutford Industrial Estate, Ford, Arundel, West Sussex, UK
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851
Negron Marine Consultants, 840 Bond Street, Elizabeth, NJ 07201
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Raytheon Marine Co., 22 Cotton Rd., NH 03063-4219
Scandinavian Micro Systems P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolboten, NORWAY
Scand. 19210 33rd Avenue West, Lynnwood, WA 98036
Simrad Robertson, 10801 Hammerly, Suite 100, Houston, TX 77043-1923
Standard Communications, P.O. Box 92151, Los Angeles, CA 90009
Trimble Navigation, 585 North Mary Avenue, P.O. Box 3642, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Waterway Communications System, Inc. 453 E. Paik Pl., Jeffersonville, IN 47130
Offshore Systems International, 5013 Pacific Hwy East, File, WA 98424
Offshore Systems International, 107-930 W. 1st St., N Vancouver, BC Canada V7P3N4
Liton Marine Systems, 1070 Seminole Trail, Charlottesville, VA 22901-2591
Magellan Systems Corp., 960 Overland Cr., San Dimas, CA 91773-1742
Icom America, Inc., 2380 116th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98004
KVH Industries, Inc., 110 Enterprise Center, Middleton, RI. 02842-5268

NOISE & VIBRATION

Soundcoat, 1 Burt Dr., Deer Park, NY 11729
Noise Control Engineering, 799 Middlesex Turnpike, Billerica, MA 01821
NOZZLES/NOZZLE SYSTEMS
Harrington Metals, 8720 124th Ave., Fennville, MI 49408
Schmidt, P.O. Box 37, Fresno TX 77545

OFFSHORE BUILDINGS

Pinnacle Building, 306 Caldwell Ave., Erath, LA 70533

OIL—Marine—Additives—TESTING

Mobil Oil Corporation, 3225 Galloway Road, Fairfax, VA 22037-0001
Castrol North America, 1500 Valley Rd., Wahne, NJ 07470

OIL TANK CLEANING

Brain Industries Australia, Pty. Ltd., 21 Bearing Rd., Seven Hills, NSW 2147 AUSTRALIA

OIL/WATER SEPARATORS

Sasakura Engineering, 7-32 Takeshima, 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa, KY, Osaka555, Japan
Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warmminster, PA 18974-0556
Alfa-Tec, Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98199
Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. B. 100720, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096
Nelson Industries, Highway 51 West, Stoughton, WI 53589

PAINTS/ANTI-FOULANTS

Jotun Paints Inc., 1401 Severn St., Baltimore, MD 21230
Wasser High Tech Coatings, 8041 South 228th St., Kent, WA 98032

PARTS LOCATOR SERVICE

Inventory Locator Service, 3965 Mendenhall Road, Memphis, TN 38115

PIPE FITTINGS/CUTTINGS/CONNECTING/ SYSTEMS

Jesse Engineering, 5225 7th St East., Tacoma, WA 8424
Georg Fischer DISA Pipe Tools Div., 407 Hadley St., Holly, MI 48442
Lokring Corp., 398 Hatch Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
Blucher Josam, 2501 S. Front Street, Philadelphia, PA 19148
POLLUTION CONTROL PRODUCTS
Erecon Corporation, 125 Baylis Rd., Melville, NY 11747-3800

PORT DEVELOPMENT

Sasakura Engineering, 7-32 Takeshima, 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa, KY, Osaka555, Japan
RTM Star Center, 2 W.Dixie Hwy., Dania, FL 33004

POWER SUPPLIES

Schaefer, Inc., 200 Butterfield Dr., Ashland, MA 01721

PROPELLERS—Repairs

Kahlenberg Bros, P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Byrne Rice & Turner, 1172 Camp St., New Orleans, LA 70130
Holland Roer Propellers, 2273 Batastria Blvd, New Orleans LA 70072
Rice Propeller, Av Rios Espinoza No. 88, Col. Benito Juarez, Mazatlan, Sin, Mexico 82180
Mazzari, P.O. Box 314, Seybويه, DE 19975

PROPULSION EQUIPMENT

Bowthrusters, Diesel Engines, Gears, Propellers, Shafts, Turbines
Avondale Industries, Harvey Quick Repair, P.O. Box 116, Harvey, LA 70058
American Air Filter, P.O. Box 35690, Louisville, KY 40432
ABB Drives Inc., P.O. Box 372, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0372,
ABB Industry Oy, P.O. Box 185, 00381 Helsinki, FINLAND
ABB TURBOCHARGER, INC., 1460 Livingston Avenue, N. Brunswick, NJ 08902
Aquamaster Rauma Ltd., Box 220, SF-26101, Rauma, FINLAND
Kamewa America Inc., 106 Park Place, Suite 200, Covington, LA 70433, USA
Kamewa AB, Box 1010, S-68129, Kristinehamn, Sweden
Kamewa Finland Oh., "Aquamaster", Box 220, FIN-26101 Rauma, Finland
Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., Tokyo Head Office, World Trade Center Bldg., 4-1 Hamamatsu-cho 2-chame, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105-6116 Japan
Mak America, Inc., 3450 Executive Way Miramar Park of Commerce Miramar, FL 33025
Mathers Controls Inc., 875 Pease Rd., Burlington, WA 98232
Brunvoll A/S, P.O. Box 370, N-6401, Fode, Norway
ZF Marine 3131 SW 42nd St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312
Caterpillar, 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, IL 61629-2320
Centa Corp., 8185 Cass Ave., Darien, IL 60561
The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492
Fincantieri, Diesel Engines Div.—GMT, Bagnoli della Rosandra 334, Trieste, ITALY
Jan Verhaar Omega Thrusters, P.O. Box 119, 2340 AC Oegstgeest, NETHERLANDS
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Dr. Ste 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
Golsen Worldwide, 160 VanBrunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Harbormaster Marine Inc., 31777 Industrial Rd., Livonia, MI 48150
Harrington Metal, 6720 124th Ave., Fennville, MI 49408
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Kaplan and Association, 30808 Crest Forest, Farmington MI 48331
Krupp Mak, 7555 Danbro Crescent, Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L5N 6P9
LIPS B.V., P.O. Box 6, 5150 BB Drunen, The Netherlands
Lohmann & Stolterfoth, P.O. Box 1860, D-58408 Witten, Germany
Lo-Rez Vibration Control, 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC CANADA, V5Y 1N2
Mapeco, Inc., 91 Willenbrock Rd., Unit B4, Oxford CT 06478
Markisches Werk, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel, 17 Slate St., New York, NY 10004
MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Ostervej 2, DK-4960 Høleby, DENMARK

MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Niels Juels Vej 15 DK-9900 Frederikshavn, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-86153 Augsburg I GERMANY
Omnithruster Inc., 30555 Solon Ind. Pkwy., Cleveland, OH, 44139
Orion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Gallon, WI 53024
Oy Wartsila Ab, Vasa and Abo Divisions, P.O. Box 244, SF65100 Vasa, FINLAND
Karl Senner Inc., 25 W Third, Kenner LA 70062
Schottel-Werf, Manizer Strasse 99, D-56322 Spay/Rhein, GERMANY
Schottel Inc., 500 Industrial Blvd., Sugar Land, TX 77478
Siemens Electric Ltd., 1180 Courtneypark Rd., Mississauga, ONTARIO
Stewart & Stevenson, 1400 Destrehan, P.O. Box 8, Harvey LA 70059-0008
Thrustmaster of Texas, P.O. Box 840189-12227 IFM 529, Houston, TX 77284-0189
Ustein Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5002, Bergen, NORWAY
Ultra Hydraulics Limited, Cheltenham Road East, Gloucester, GL2 9QN, ENGLAND
Voith Hydro Marine Technology, P.O.B. 1125, D89509, Heidenheim, GERMANY
Marine Propulsion Inc., 1505 Corbin Ave., Hammond, LA 70403
The Cincinnati Gear Company, 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227
Renold Hi-Tec, 512 W. Crescentville Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246
U.S. Rep: Voith Schneider America Inc., 121 Susquehanna Ave., Great Neck, NY 11021
Schotte-Werf, Josef Becker GmbH & Co. KG, HRP, 432 Realty Dr., Dretna, LA 70056

PUMP—Repair—Drives

Alfa-Tec, Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98199
Scardana Americas Bkg., 502 Empire St., Greefield Park, J4V1V7 Canada
Advanced Environmental Systems, 2 Sulton Rd., Webster, MA 01570
Hamworthy Marine, Inc., 1129 Hospital Dr. Ste 3C, Stockbridge, GA 30281
Via Motivator, 566 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104

PURIFIERS

American Ship Repair, 1011 38th St., Brooklyn, NY 11219

RADARS —ARFAS

Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd., Camas, WA 98607
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

REFRIGERATORS

CMP Corporation, P.O. Box 15199, Oklahoma City, OK 73155

REFRIGERATION COMPRESSOR REPLACEMENT PARTS

CMP Corporation, P.O. Box 15199, Oklahoma City, OK 73155

REGULATORY DATABASES

Solutions Software, 1825 Turtlehill Rd., Enterprise, FL 32725

REPLACEMENT TRENDS

Washington Aluminum, 1330 Knecht Ave., Baltimore, MD 21229

RH PROPULSION

Boll Filter, 15 International Dr., East Granby, Ct. 06206
G o i t ens, 1 6 0 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS

Willard Marine, Inc. 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of N. America Thompson Creek, P.O. Box 400, Stevesville, MD 21666

RISK MANAGEMENT

BL Trinity Group, 17 State Street 16th Fl., New York, NY 10004

NOZZLES—Nylon—Hawes—Fibers

Corland Cable Co., 44 River St.(PSR), Corland, NY 13045-0330
Philystran, Inc., 151 Commerce Drive, Montgomerystown, PA 18936-9628
Puget Sound Rope, 1012 Second St., Anacortes, WA 98221
Pelcan Rope Works, 4001 W.Carriage Way,Santa Ana, CA 92704
Rasmussen Equipment Co., P.O. Box 81206, Seattle, WA 98108

ROTATING EQUIPMENT

FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409

RUDDER BEARINGS & BUSHES

Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., P.O.Box 67, Middlefield, OH 44062-0067
Thordon Bearings, Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario Canada L7M 1A6

SAFETY PRODUCTS

Brookdale International, 1-8755 Ash St., Vancouver BC, V6P6T3
MGI International, Ste. 113 980 West 1st Street
N. Vancouver, BC CANADA V2P 3r4
Viking Life Saving, 1625 N Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136
New England Marine & Industrial, 200 Spaulding Turnpike, Portsmouth, NH 03801
Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259
Norwegian Maritime Equip. AS, Box 244, NO-5460 Husnes, Norway

SANITATION DEVICE—Pollution Control

Alfa-Tec, Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98199
Byrne Rice & Turner, Inc., 1172 Camp Street, New Orleans, LA 70130
Exceltech International Corp., 1110 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478
Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
Alfa-Tec, Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98199
Microphor, 452 E. Hill Rd., Willits, CA 95490
Owens Mfg., Hwy 92, Youngsville, LA 70592

SATCOM

Motorola, 1500 Dundee Dr., Arlington Heights, IL

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

Boatrac, Inc., 10675 Sorrento Valley Rd., Ste. 200, San Diego, CA 92121-1609
Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 N.W. Pacific Rim Blvd, Camas WA 98607
KVH Industries, Inc., 110 Enterprise Center, Middleton, RI. 02842-5268
ICG Satellite Communications 8400 NW 52nd St., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33166
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27604-1851

IRIDIUM N.A., 8449 S River Pkwy, Tempe, AZ 85284

Norwegian Telecom, Postboks 6701 St. Olavs Plass, N-0130, Oslo, Norway
PTT Telecom, Station 12, P.O. Box 30150-2500 JD The Hague, NETHERLANDS
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Raytheon Marine Co., 22 Cotton Rd., NH 03063-4219
Singapore Telecom, 15 Hill Street, Telephone House, 2nd Storey, Singapore 0617
Telstra Mobile Satellite & Radio Services, 79 St. Hilliers Rd., Auburn NSW 2144, AUSTRALIA
Magellan Systems, 960 Overland Court, San Dimas, CA 91773
Stratos, 150 Melkotte St., Suite 1900, Ottawa, Ontario K2P 1P1 Canada
Comsat Maritime Services, 6560 Rock Spring Drive, Beltsdale, MD 20817-1146
Station 12, P.O. Box 30150, NL-2500 JD Den Haag, Netherlands

SCARIFIERS

Desmond-Stephan, P.O. B. 30, Urbana, OH 43078
Blastrac, 6215 Alumna Valley Drive, Oklahoma City, OK 73121
Sawtec, 6215 Alumna Valley Drive, Oklahoma City, OK 73121

SEALS

Blohm & Voss Industries GmbH, P.O. B. 112289, D-2042 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turnar Inc., P.O. B. 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151
Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062
Circle Seal Controls Inc., 2301 Wardlow Circle, P.O. Box 3300 Corona, CA 92610
2535 Prairie Rd., Unit D, Eugene, OR 97402

SEATING

H.O. Bostrom Co. Inc., Progues Ave., Waukesha, WI

SENSORS

Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Femdale Pl., Rahway, N.J. 07065

SEPARATORS- LUBE OIL/FUEL OIL

SOTECO, 276-16010 Curamense, Genova, ITALY
American Ship Repair, 1011 38th St., Brooklyn, NY 11219
Westalia Separator, 100 Fairway Ct., Northville, NJ 07847

SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASURING SYSTEM

FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409
Instruments Computers & Controls, 78 Londonderry Tpke, Suite E 12 Hooksett, NH 03106

SHAFT SEALS

Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062
Blohm & Voss Industries GmbH, P.O. B. 112289, D-2042 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turnar Inc., P.O. B. 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151

SHAFTS

American Vulkan, 2525 Dundee Rd., Winter Haven, FL 33884

SHIP LIFTS

Synchroift Inc., Two Dairan Center, 9130 S. Dadeland Blvd., Miami, FL 33156-7850

SHIPBOARD MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Spar Associates, 927 West St., Annapolis, MD 21401

SHIPBOARD TESTING

Dayton T. Brown, 555 Church St., Bohemia, NY 11716
SHIPBUILDING—Repairs, Maintenance, Drydocking
Amfels, Inc., P.O. Box 3107, Brownsville, TX 78523
Astilleros Espanoles, S.A. Ochandiano, 14-16 28023 El Plantio SPAIN
Atlantic Marine, Inc. P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, AL 36652
Atlantic Marine, Inc., 8500 Hecksher Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32226
Avondale Industries Inc., P.O. Box 50290, New Orleans LA 70150
Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, P.O. Box 42, Mobile AL 36601
Bisso Marine Co., P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
Blount Marine, 461 Water St., Warren, RI. 02885
Bollinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport, IA 70374
Cascade General Inc., 5555 N Channel Ave., Bid. 71, Portland, OR 97217
Chns-Marine AB, P.O. Box 9025, S-2000 39, Malmo, SWEDEN
Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Delyens Shipyards, Inc., 2901 Baymeadows Way, Suit 4-A, Jacksonville, FL 32256
Eastern Shipbuilding Group, 2200 Nelson Street, Panama City, FL 32402
Fincantieri SpA Cantieri Navali Italiani, Via Cipro 11, 16129 Genoa ITALY
FirstWave/Newark Shipbuilding, 2102 Broadway, Houston TX 77102
Friede Goldman Haller, 525 E. Capitol Street, Suite 402, Jackson, MS 39201
Goltens - New York Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Gulf Coast Fabrication, Inc., P.O. Box 539, Lakeshore, MS 39558
HDW, Kiel, Germany, USA Rep.: Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad St., NY, NY 10004
Halter Marine Group, Inc., 13085 Industrial Seaway Rd, Gulfport, MS 39503
Hitachi Zosen, Hitachi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., 1-1-1 Hitotsubashi Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100 Japan
In-Place Machining Co., Inc. 929 North Buftum Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Jacksonville Shipyards, 750 E. Bay St., Jacksonville, FL 32202
Jetboat, Inc., P.O. Box 610, Jeffersonville, IN 47130
Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., Tokyo Head Office, World Trade Center Bldg., 4-1 Hamamatsu-cho 2-chame, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105-6116 Japan
Leevac Shipyards, P.O. Box 1190, HWY 90 East, Jennings, LA 70546
Lindenau GmbH, Skagakeruler 10, Postfach 9093 D-2300 Kiel, Friedrichsort, GERMANY
Mariso USA, Inc., 100 Davidson Ave., Sommerset, NJ 08873
Motor-Service AB, Box 2115, 144 04 Roninge, SWEDEN
Newport News Shipbuilding, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607
Ocean Technical Services Inc., 1140 Peters Rd., Harvey, LA 70058-1705
Samsung Heavy Ind., 25, 1-ka, Bongrae-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea
SeaFab, P.O. Box 1651, 4111 Cedar St. Pascagoula, MS 39567
Southwest Marine, Foot of Sampson Street, P.O. Box 13008, San Diego, CA 92170
Skipperiner Shipyards, 621 Park Plaza Dr, Dept 21, LaCrosse WI 54601
Slener Shipyards, Inc., P.O. Box 742, Bayou la Batre, AL 36509
Surdial Marine Construction, 5605 NE Surdial Rd., Troutdale, OR 97060
Swath Ocean, 979 G Street, Chula Vista, CA 92011
Talleres Navales del Golfo, Isote San Juan de Ulva S/N, 91800 Veracruz, Ver, Mexico
Tampa Bay Shipbuilding, 1130 McClosky Blvd., Tampa, FL 33605
Thomas Marine, 37 Bransford Street, Paltchogue, NY 11772
Washburn Doughty, P.O. Box 296, E. Boothbay, ME 04544
Westport Shipyards, P.O. Box 308, Westport, WA 98595
Willard Marine, Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America Inc., Thompson Creek Rd., P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD21666

SHIPYARD / CABLES

American Shipyard Corp., One Washington St., POB 570, Newport, RI. 02840-0943
Anixter Wire & Cable, 2617 Ederboro Ave., Melaine, LA 70002
Atlantic Marine, 8500 Hecksher Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32226
Damen Shipyards, POBox 1, 4200AA Goninchem/Holland
Tampa Bay Shipbuilding, 1130 McClosky Blvd., Tampa, FL 33605
Marco, 2301 W. Comrose Way, Seattle, WA 98199
SHEAVES
Skookum, P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032
SHOCKS AND FAUCETS
Scanmix Corp., 230 Bartlett St., Lewiston, ME 04240
SHRINKWRAP CONTAINMENT
Hipp Plastic Wrap, 4070 Kearny Mesa Rd., San Diego, CA 92111
SILENCERS
Silex Inc., 7850 Trammere Dr., Mississauga, Ontario L5S1L9
Applegate Industries, 1440 Government Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70802
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shevropat LA 71130
Nelson Division, Exhaust & Filtration Systems, Hwy. 51 West, P.O. Box 428, Stoughton, WI 53589
Houston Marine Training Services, 5728 Jefferson Hwy, New Orleans, LA 70123
Applied High Technology, 4 Place De Commerce
Brossard, Suite 201 Quebec Canada J4W-3B3
SIMULATION TRAINING
Ship Analytics, Inc., Rte. 2 & 184, N. Stonington, CT 06358
Marine Safety, Marine Air Terminal, Laguarda Airport, NY 11371
SKILLED LABORERS
Amenforce, 650 E. 27th St., Jacksonville, FL 32206

SOFTWARE

Autoshop Systems, Suite 312-611 Alexander St.
Vancouver, BC V6A1E1

SOUND CONTROL

Soundcoat, One Burt Dr., Deer Park, NY 11729

STAIRMASTER SAFETY TRENDS

SlipNol Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufait St., Detroit, MI 48207
Wooster Products, Inc., 1000 Spruce Street, Wooster, OH 44691

STEERING GEARS/STEERING SYSTEMS

A. Van der Velden B.V. Rotterdam, P.O.B. 2061, 2930 AB Krimpen ad Lek, NETHERLANDS
Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Summer Equipment, 24 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V5Y1G3
Kobei Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 823n-129 street, Surrey, B.C. V3W0V4
Jastram Engineering, 485 Mountbain Hwy N., North Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V7J 2L3

STERN TUBE BEARINGS/ BUSHES

IHC Lagersmit, P.O.B. 5 - 2960 AA Kinderdijk - HOLLAND
Blohm & Voss Industries GmbH, P.O. B. 112289, D-2042 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turnar Inc., P.O. B. 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151
Raikio Ltd., Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks Hamshire ENGLAND HP1090V
Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., P.O. Box 67, Middlefield, OH 44062-0067
Thordon Bearings, Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario Canada L7M 1A6
Vesco Plastics, P.O. Box 40647, Cleveland 2022, South Africa

STERN TUBE SEALS

Blohm & Voss Industries GmbH, P.O. B. 112289, D-2042 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turnar Inc., P.O. B. 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151
Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., P.O. Box 67, Middlefield, OH 44062-0067
IHC Lagersmit, P.O.B. 5 - 2960 AA Kinderdijk - HOLLAND
John Crane Marine USA, 1536 Barclay Blvd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

STORAGE/WORKSHELTERS

Poly Steel Shelters, 1209 E. Ocean Blvd., Stuart, FL 34996

STRAINERS

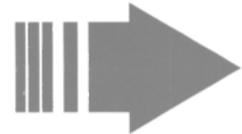
Kraisl Co., 299 Williams Ave., Hackensack, NJ 07061

STUDBOLT TENSIONERS

INFORMATION

Get Free Information Fast

Circle the appropriate Reader Service Number
on the opposite page.



S H O W C A S E

Page	Advertiser	Product	R/S#	Page	Advertiser	Product	R/S#
47	A T & T	underwater cables	nrsn	51	Leslie Controls	valves	258
60	A. R. Larson	refrigeration	204	11	MAK	diesel engines	290
6	ABB Turbo Systems AG	marine equip. & supplies	200	37	Man B & W	diesel engines	259
16	American Custom Yachts	molded fiberglass products	203	22	Manly Marine	hatches	260
58	Anchor Marine	marine equip. & supplies	201	65	Marco	shipyard	261
45	Aqua-Dyne	coatings & corrosion control	202	22	Marcon International Inc.	brokers	267
24	Atlantic Marine	shipyard/builder	205	1	Marex.com	internet service	262
61	Atlas Metals	ship building materials	206	10	Marine Gears Inc	marine gears	263
16	Aurand Manufacturing	surface prep tools	208	56	Marine Safe Electronics	motor protection	317
55	Azonix Corp.	electronics	209	38	Marine Safety International	simulation training	264
66	Baier Hatch Company	hatches	210	2	Maritel Marine	communications	265
22	Ballast Technologies, Inc.	ballast	211	18	Markische Work Halver	engine components	266
16	Barkemeyer-Schifftechnik GmbH	manoeuvring equipment	212	66	Mascoat Products	insulation	268
19	Brite Products	coatings	214	55	Mathers Controls	propulsion	269
21	Bug-O-Systems	welding	215	50	Mercy Ships	hospital ships	270
35	Chesapeake Specialty Products	deck coatings	216	9	MGI International	marine safety products	271
28	Climax Portable Machine Tools	portable machine tools	217	53	Motor Services Hugo Stamp	diesel engine spare parts	272
15	Corroseal Inc.	coatings & corrosion control	218	22	New England Marine	marine equipment	273
21	Cortland Cable Co.	ropes	219	23	Newport News	ship builder	274
15	Cosploch	refrigeration	220	63	NLB Corp	corrosion control	275
C1	Craft Bearing Co.	bearings	221	43	Nofire Technologies	coatings	276
40/41	Crowley Marine Services	marine services	222	55	Northern Airborne	search & rescue instruments	277
57	Custom Ship Interiors	interiors	223	20	Norwegian Soc Engineers	society	278
27	Datrex	distress signals	224	54	Owens Mfg & Specialty Co.	sanitation	279
4	Detyens Shipyards Inc.	shipbuilding	225	44	Paul Rochem	filtration	280
C3	Eastern Shipbuilding	shipyard	226	52	Plastic Piliings	dock fendering systems	281
38	Effer S. P. A	cranes	227	66	Rasmussen Equipment	ship equipment	282
27	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	228	26	Raytheon Marine Co.	navigation	283
29	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	229	66	Reverse Osmosis	reverse osmosis	284
31	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	230	68	Rohm & Haas	coatings	285
33	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	231	42	RTM Star Center	training	286
57	Ferro Corp	coatings	232	49	RW Fernstrum	cooling products	287
48	Fincanteri	ships, projects & ideas	233	31	SBA Interior	interiors	288
32	First Wave/Newpark Shipbuilding	shipbuilder	234	60	Schuyler Rubber	fenders	289
34	Flow International	water jet cleaning	235	24/25	Seaward	fenders	291
46	Furuno USA, Inc.	radar equipment	236	29	Siemens	automation systems	293
58	G.J. Wortelboer	chains	238	68	Skookum	chains	294
42	Gaylord Industries	galley hoods	237	67	SNAME	society	295
64	Grinneli Fire Protection	fire safety	239	68	Sundial Marine	shipbuilding	296
61	Houston Marine	marine training services	240	33	Superior Energies Inc.	manufacturing & contracting	316
66	Icom	marine equipment & supplies	241	15	Superior Lidgerwood Mundy	deck machinery	297
56	In Place Machining	crankshaft repair	242	36	Syncrolift Inc.	drydocking	298
53	Incat Australia	fast vessels	315	12	Tampa Bay Shipbuilding	shipyard	299
54	Jamestown Metal Marine	interiors	243	57	Titan Maritime	salvage/lightering	300
15	Jan Verhaar Omega Thrusters	thrusters	244	50	Twentyfirst Century Coatings	coatings & corrosion control	301
17	Japan Radio	marine equip. & supplies	245	13	Urethane Products Corp.	foam filled fenders & buoys	302
65	Jeamar Winches	sheaves & blocks	319	5	USMMA	merchant marine academy	303
65	Jeamar Winches	sheaves & blocks	246	57	Van Hall Health	medical management	304
69	Jeffboat Inc	shipbuilder	247	58	VingCard AS	locks	305
39	Jesse Engineering	flanges	248	60	Volmar SAS	ultrasonic homogenizers	306
30	Jotun Paints	coatings	249	58	Washburn Doughty	boatbuilder	307
20	JW Fishers	underwater cameras	251	61	Washington Aluminum	cap treads	308
19	Kahlenberg Brothers	air horns	252	65	Washington Chain	cleats/shackles	309
C4	Karl Senner	propulsion equipment	253	7	Wasser HighTech Coatings	protective coatings for marine	310
59	Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd.	marine equip. & supplies	254	16	Waterman Supply	marine equipment & supplies	311
28	Kobelt Manufacturing	steering gears/systems	255	14	Webpark Corporation	e commerce website	312
38	Kvaerner Masa Marine	boatbuilder	318	58	Western Machine Works	tractor pins	313
50	Kvichak Marine	boatbuilder	213	60	Westmont Industries	cranes, gangways& conveyers	314
3	Leica Navigation	marine navigation	257				

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

THE MARINE MART

The Classified
and Employment Section



HOW TO PLACE YOUR CLASSIFIED AD ... IT'S EASY!

ADVERTISE TO OVER 30,000 MARINE BUYERS

MARITIME REPORTER'S Classified Section has it all:

- For Sale
- Products & Services
- Schools & Training
- Vessels For Sale or Charter
- Employment/Recruitment

Deadline: The 20th of the month for the following month's ad.

CALL: Dan Santoro @ (501) 732-4308
TO PLACE YOUR AD TODAY!

FREQUENCY DISCOUNT RATES

Per Column Inch

1X.....	\$95
3X.....	\$90
6X.....	\$85
9X.....	\$80
12X.....	\$65

Column Width
1 Column - 3"
2 Column - 6 1/4"
3 Column - 9 1/2"

Column Depth
Minimum - 1"
Maximum - 12"

**CUNNINGHAM
MARINE HYDRAULICS CO., INC.**

Service Parts Repair Consulting

Litton Marine Systems
Authorized Sperry - Decca - C. Plath Dealer

CMH HELE-SHAW, INC.



201 Harrison Street
Hoboken, N.J. 07030
(201) 792-0500 # (212) 267-0328
1-800-322-2641
FAX# (201) 792-7716

E-Mail Address:
cmh-hydraulics@erols.com

WE MOVED!

April 20, 2000
to new much larger premises

SCARDANA
Procurement Contractors & Spare Parts Agents

TEL: 450-465-6556 (No Change)
TEL: 450-465-2480 (No Change)
FAX: 450-671-3898 (No Change)
FAX: 450-465-6506 (Additional)
NEW TOLL FREE FAX:
1-877-228-9879

E-mail: service@scardana.ca (No Change)
Web: www.scardana.ca (No Change)

SPARE PARTS FOR:

- ABB/VTR • ALFA LAVAL • ATLAS COPCO
- CATERPILLAR • CARRIER • CUMMINS
- DAIHATSU • DETROIT • DEUTZ
- DONALDSON FILTERS • HAMWORTHY
- INGERSOLL RAND • MAN • MITSUBISHI • PAXMAN
- SULZER • YANMAR • QUINCY ... AND MORE

HP INTERNATIONAL, INC.
5508 58th Commerce Park Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33618
Telephone: (813) 748-3333 • Fax (813) 740-3334
E-Mail: Parts@HPINTERNATIONAL.COM

Blastcleaning Abrasives

Steel Shot and Grit.



Recyclable
Effective
Low Cost Option

AMASTEEL
FROM ERVIN INDUSTRIES

Ervin Industries, Inc., 3893 Research Park Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Toll Free: (800) 748-0055 Fax: (734) 663-0136

REUSEABLE/NEW/RECOND/
FROM DEMOLISHED VESSELS

Please Contact:
Marine Spare Services
ph: 880 31 752180 Fax: 880 31 671545
EMAIL: mservice@spnetctg.com

TANKS

Custom Fuel Cell Bladder Tanks
Diesel or Gas

- Impact Resistant
- Non-Expanding
- Vibration Proof
- Lightweight
- Fully Baffled

MADE TO FIT
WORK BOATS, PATROL
BOATS, RACE BOATS

TOLL FREE 800-526-5330

AERO TEC LABORATORIES, INC.
Spear Road Industrial Park, Ramsey, NJ 07446-1251 USA
Phone: 201-825-1400 Fax: 201-825-1962

JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.
411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 500 • San Mateo California 94402



NAVY STANDARD
VANE AXIAL
FANS
Delivery
From
Stock

(650) 573-9191
Fax (650) 572-8458
jon411@pacbell.net

Tired of nautical reproductions



Maritifacts has only **authentic marine collectibles** rescued from scrapped ships: navigation lamps, sextants, clocks, bells, barometers, flags, binnacles, telegraphs, portholes & more. Current Brochure - \$1.00.

www.martifacts.com / maritifacts@aol.com

MARTIFACTS, INC.
P.O. Box 350190 Jacksonville, FL 32235-0190
Phone/Fax: (904) 645-0150

SUNGLASSES FOR SHIPS™

Safety
Of
Life
At
Sea
Available
For
Everyone



SOLAR SOLVE MARINE
FM 21207

ANTI GLARE ROLLER SCREENS
for wheelhouse windows
Reject Glare, Heat, UV Light
25,000 in use on 2,500 ships worldwide
SOLAR SOLVE MARINE, UK
Fax: +44 191 454 8692
Email: sales@solasolv.com
Website: www.solasolv.com

PRODUCTS & SERVICES



DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

RECONDITIONED
NEVERUSED

VAN WEST-HOLLAND B.V.

Scheveningenstraat 23, 1976 AV IJmuiden
Tel.: 31-255-532944 Telex +44.888.006 Fax 31-255-534530

SHIPPING & STORAGE CONTAINERS



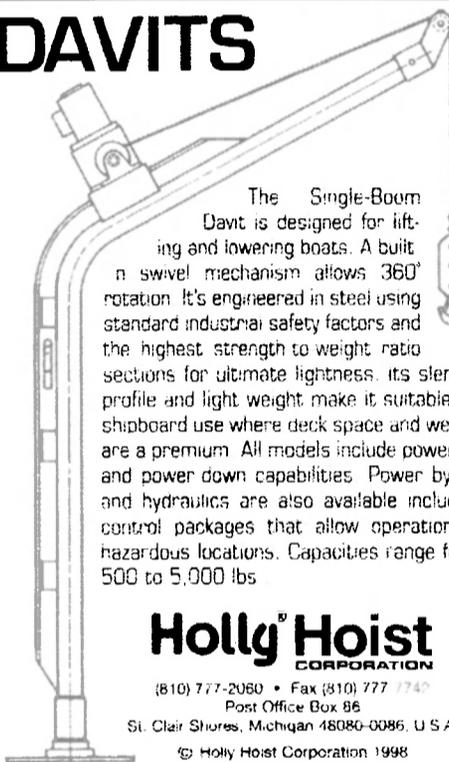
NATIONWIDE AVAILABILITY
SALES, RENTAL, BUYBACKS

TRS CONTAINERS
NEW, USED & MODIFIED CONTAINERS

800 969 2174

Email: trscontainers@att.net
Website: www.trscontainers.com

DAVITS



The Single-Boom Davit is designed for lifting and lowering boats. A built-in swivel mechanism allows 360° rotation. It's engineered in steel using standard industrial safety factors and the highest strength to weight ratio sections for ultimate lightness. Its slender profile and light weight make it suitable for shipboard use where deck space and weight are a premium. All models include power-up and power-down capabilities. Power by air and hydraulics are also available including control packages that allow operation at hazardous locations. Capacities range from 500 to 5,000 lbs.

Holly Hoist CORPORATION

(810) 777-2080 • Fax (810) 777 1740
Post Office Box 86
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080-0086, U.S.A.
© Holly Hoist Corporation 1998



FMS REPAIR PARTS

For Ex-USN Ships in Foreign Navies



The most complete stock of MILSPEC replacement parts and components for:

Blowers & Compressors
Steam Turbines
Pumps
Steam Valves
Steam Boilers

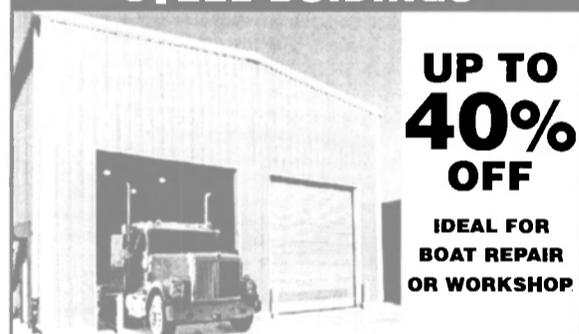


Rotating
Equipment
Specialists

For Sales, Service and Support Call

(800) 352-7629
or fax to (508) 752-5687

FACTORY SALE STEEL BUILDINGS



UP TO
40%
OFF

IDEAL FOR
BOAT REPAIR
OR WORKSHOP

- Super Heavy Solid Steel I-Beams
- 20 Year Warranty
- Immediate Delivery or Free Storage Until Fall

40 X 65 (3 LEFT) 60 X 160 (1 LEFT)
40 X 90 (2 LEFT) 80 X 200 (1 LEFT)
50 X 110 (1 LEFT) 100 X 150 (1 LEFT)

Some Other Models Available

PRIME STEEL BUILDINGS 800-291-6777 ext. 130

Supplier of Second Hand Diesel, Hydraulics, Electric, Steam & Gas Machinery & Components

Contact: Mr. Rajesh Mehta
Marine Care

G/16, Bahuball Complex, Kalanala,
Bhavnagar-364 001 Gujarat INDIA
Tel: +91 278 426 188/436 381/566 074
Fax: +91 278 42 6166/1566/566539
Mobile: +9198 2520 6688

Shortly we are going to be ISO 9002 Co.

SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASUREMENT

The "DIGITAL TORQUE METER SYSTEM"
**FIBER OPTIC SENSORS **STAND ALONE SYSTEM
**SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR IBM OR COMPATIBLES
**CAN MONITOR UP TO THREE SHAFTS
**24 HOUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE
**PATENTED

Instruments, Computers & Controls, Corp.
603-628-3900
Fax: 603-628-2884



Standard Calibrations Inc.

☆ Calibration Services

- *Physical/Dimensional Calibration and Repair
- *Electrical/Electronic Calibration and Repair
- ☆ Propulsion Automation and Control
 - *Boilers*Gas Turbine*Diesel
 - ☆ Fluid Level and Flow
- *GEMS SENSORS® Factory Service Center
 - *Large Inventory *Raychem Cable*FSS-2 Cable
 - Chesapeake, VA. Dubai, U.A.E
 - 800-500-0804 FAX 757-549-0666
 - ANSI Z540 ISO 9002 Certified
 - visit us at www.standardcal.com

INDUSTRIAL DIESEL SERVICE AND FABRICATION

24 Hour Service

Service and sell all types of
marine and industrial engines

-Offshore -Marine -Trailer -Truck

Kenny Fletcher 409-721-5252
Pager # 409-841-1089

Beaumont, TX

85.8 MW POWER Immediate Delivery

8 NEW Wartsila 8L46B Marine Engines (10,460
H.P./514 R.P.M. ea.) w/8 NEW ABB HSC 9270 KVA,
7800 KW, 11,000 V. ea. Generators 60 Hz.

4 NEW Wartsila 6L46B Marine Engines (7,845
H.P./514 R.P.M. ea.) w/4 NEW ABB HSC 6950 KVA,
5850 KW, 11,000 V. ea Generators 60 Hz.

Engines turbocharged & set to run diesel fuel

Delta Worldwide Services, Inc.
3303 FM 1960 West, Houston, TX 77068
Phone: (281) 537-5810 Fax: (281) 444-2065
Energy@DeltaWorldwide.com

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

From Top to Bottom **Auctions**

Whether you're buying or selling wholesale parts, equipment or supplies, we're the marine industry's online marketplace.

Membership is free, join today!

marex.com



SHAFT TACHOMETER

Speed & Direction
Accurate to 1 RPM
Economical & Reliable

AETNA ENGINEERING
800-776-7962 (616) 735-9385
Fax: (616) 735-9381

Vesconite Rudder and Stern Tube Bearings

Cut greasing. Lowest friction.
Use dry or underwater. ABS etc approved.

For free Marine Design Manual
www.vesconite.com
or fax 011-2711-616 2222

INCINERATORS

Burn MARPOL shipboard waste and sludge in US built equipment designed for your vessel
Rugged containerized units also available.
THERM-TEC www.thermtec.com 503.625.7575

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR:

**SKL/DMR • Pielstick • Sulzer • Fairbanks
MTU • Alfa Laval • GMT • Deutz • Superior
Alco • Cooper • Delaval/Enterprise**
"If it's Made in America, we can get it!"

PHONE: 719-227-1821
FAX: 719-227-7498

APPLIED ENERGY CORP

EMAIL: APPLIED@JTP.COM
WEBSITE: WWW.JTP.COM/APPLIED

SPECS - R - US

Complete specification package plus a full range of port engineer services. **LOWEST** per diem or fixed rates.

(207) 766-2388

jvmcsea@aol.com

VESSELS FOR SALE OR CHARTER

RESCUE BOATS CFR46-160.056

Aluminum, Reasonably Priced.

Duroboat Co.
e-mail: duroboat@aa.net
Phone: 800-266-0197

VESSELS FOR SALE OR CHARTER

CENTRAL BOAT RENTALS, INC.



Morgan City, LA

**TUGS & BARGES
INLAND & OFFSHORE
OIL BARGES
WATER BARGES
SPUD BARGES
LIQUID MUD BARGES
DECK BARGES
SHALE BARGES
KEYWAY BARGE
QUARTER BOATS**

Phone (504) 384-8200 Fax (504) 384-8455
Website: www.centralboat.com



Specializing In Barges



**ZIDELL
MARINE
CORPORATION**

- ◆ Single or Double Hull, Inland or Ocean-Going
- ◆ Design, Construction & Modification
- ◆ Chartering, Sales & Brokerage

Ask for Bill Gobel or Jack Breshears

503-228-8691 1-800-547-9259

3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201

T/S Encounter Bay



Estimated Value:

\$1.75 million
(based on survey done 9/99)

For Sale By:
Seattle Central Community
College

VESSEL SPECIFICATIONS:

BUILDER: Langsten Slip & Batbyggeri, Tomrefjord, Norway - 1973

DESIGNER: Skipskonsulent, Bergen, Norway

OVERHAULS/REFITS: Genstar Shipyard, Vancouver, Canada - 1985; Tacoma Boatbuilding, Tacoma, WA - 1991; Fishermen's Boat Shop, Everett, WA - 1993.

OWNER: Seattle Central Community College Maritime Training Center

MISSION: Marine Technical & Vocational Training

TYPE: Anchor Handling/Tug/Supply (AHTS) Vessel with Icebreaker Rating

CLASS: DNV 1A1 ICE "C"

LENGTH: 188'6"

WIDTH: 36'

DEPTH: 17'9"

DRAFT: 16'4"

G.R.T.: 791

MAIN PROPULSION: (2) B&W Alpha-Diesel 18V23HG developing 5000 HP

SHIP'S SERVICE POWER: (2) Volvo Penta Type TMD 120 AK/Standard Type MC 504A 380 VAX/188 KW Gensets

MARINE GEAR: (2) B&W Alpha-Diesel 33V031

PROPELLERS: (2) B&W Alpha-Diesel, Variable Pitch, 4-Blade

BOWTHRUSTER: Brunvoll Hydraulic Type SPK 300 - 3.5 Tons Thrust

SPEED: 16+ Knots

RANGE: 13,300 Nautical Miles

STEERING SYSTEM: Hydraulic with Becker Type Rudders

CONTROLS: (4) B&W Alpha, Wheelhouse and Engine Room

CAPACITIES (GALLONS): Fuel - 208,245; Water - 62,316; Lube Oil - 1,823; Ballast - 30,407

DECK SPACE: (CLEAR): 2,718 Sq. Feet

DECK LOAD RATING: 450 Metric Tons

DECK CARGO FITTINGS: Cloverleaves; ISO Pads for TEU containers

AUXILIARY MACHINERY: Braatvaag Hydraulic Anchor Handling/Towing Winch (Double Drum Waterfall Type); Braatvaag Hydraulic Work Winch; Braatvaag Hydraulic Windlass; (2) Quincy Model 325, 2-stage, air-cooled Air Compressors; Mecco PEE-100M30 Watermaker (100 GPH)

NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT: GPS - Trimble NAVTRAC XL; Loran C Units - Furuno LP-1000 and Japan Marine Co. JMC C-100; Radars - Kelvin Hughes Series 1600 (96-mile range) and Kelvin Hughes Series 500 (48-mile range); Echosounder - Simrad EC-205; RDF - Taiyo TD-A131; ADF - Taiyo Musen TD-L1510; Satellite Navigator - Kelvin Huges Navstar 601S; Gyro Copasses - Anschutz Standard 12 and Anschutz Standard 6; Automatic Pilot - Anschutz Pilot Star; Weather Fax - Japan Marine Co. FX-200

CONSTRUCTION: Steel

BERTHING: 23 Bunks (Expandable to 35)

For more information, contact:

John Watkins, Purchasing Manager
Seattle Central Community College
Phone: 206-587-4132 Fax: 206-287-5523
E-mail: jwatkins@sccd.ctc.edu

FOR SALE

From Bow to Stern **Classifieds**

Whether you're buying or selling wholesale parts, equipment or supplies, we're the marine industry's online marketplace.

Membership is free, join today!

marex.com

Wartsila Marine Diesel Engines

Four (4) Wartsila 18V32D Marine Engines

Each 9,200 HP, rated 6750 KW
S/N 40-464-CD0102, CD0202,
CD0302, CD0402

New in 1994 with 1999 rebuild by manufacturer

Delta Worldwide Services, Inc.
3303 FM 1960 West, Suite 345
Houston, Texas 77068

(281) 537-5810 • Fax (281) 444-2065
Email: Energy@DeltaWorldwide.com

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

EUROPEAN RIVER CRUISES

Seeks capital for expansion.
Cruise ships under contract guarantee.
Look at our website

www.europeanrivercruises.nl

e-mail info@europeanrivercruises.nl

Phone: +31204526845

Fax: +31204526844



EMPLOYMENT/ RECRUITMENT



Administration - Construction
Crewing - Engineering
Finance - M & R
Operations - Sales

(Established 1969) P O Box 260 • Mercer Island, WA 98040 • 206-232-6041

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

Bender Marine

The leader in Maritime Employment
is **NOW hiring!**

- Captains
- Pilots
- Tankerman
- Os/s
- Ocean Tugs
- Crew Boats
- Utility Boats
- Inland Boats
- Cargo Boats
- Casino Boats
- Offshore Oil Industry
- Overseas
- Coastwise
- Mates
- Engineers
- AB's
- QMED's

NOTE:

PREVIOUS APPLICANTS
MUST REAPPLY FOR
YEAR 2000

We offer: good salary, benefits, career opportunities, job security, training programs.

Call Toll Free 24-hours

1-888-824-1626

fax: (334) 661-3988

www.bendermarine.com

NAVAL ARCHITECT

Designs and analyzes floating offshore structures. Studies design proposals and specifications to establish basic characteristics of the structures; Performs structural design and analysis, hydrodynamics analysis, and strength verification of hull structures constructed from stiffened panels using FEM and SESAM. M. S. in Naval Architecture or Ocean Engineering with 2 years experience in carrying above duties.

Contact: VP - Operations of Atlantia Offshore Limited
1177 West Loop South, Suite 1200, Houston, Texas 77027
Fax: (713) 622-4236

SEABULK OFFSHORE A HVIDE MARINE COMPANY

QUALITY, SAFETY, INNOVATION
In Marine Support and Transportation Services

Chief Engineers, 5000 HP or greater

Seabulk Offshore, Ltd., a Lafayette based leading vessel operator, has immediate opportunities for Supply Boat Engineers.

We require candidates to be experienced, highly motivated, self-starters who are interested in their own professional development and advancement and wish to work on some of the most modern vessels in the world.

We offer competitive salary, comprehensive benefits, and a progressive work environment with a world-class organization. Successful candidates can expect extensive company support of career advancement training including 100% coverage of tuition and partial pay while in training.

Applicants meeting the above requirements should contact Human Resources for an application by Phone at (337) 234-4111, extension 214; M-F, 8-5 or apply in person at 146 Calco Boulevard, Suite 101, Lafayette, LA 70503.

INTERNET: www.hvide.com
e-mail: Robert.kinsey@hvide.com
EOE

BOAT JOB LISTINGS UPDATING DAILY

CALL 24 HOUR

MARINE JOB HOTLINE

504-889-JOBS (5627)



PORT ENGINEER

American Management Systems, Inc., has immediate opening for experienced Port Engineers to support US Navy fleet maintenance. Applicants must have US citizenship, BS degree in Marine Engineering or Naval Architecture, USCG Engineers license, and prior commercial Port Engineer, shipyard, and/or shipboard experience. Competitive salary & benefits. E.O.E. Send resume to:

AMS, Inc.

Personnel Director (J-4)
1455 Frazee Road, Suite 315
San Diego, CA 92108
or FAX: (619) 683-5699



Chief Engineer/Engineering Manager

Really like building ships? This is for you!

Pacific Northwest, family-owned shipyard with 75 years experience building great ships.

New construction, steel and aluminum. 75-250 ft.

On-sight design/engineering staff of 4-10 people.

Tugs, fishing vessels, fast ferries, yachts, research vessels.

Responsibilities/qualifications:

Oversee design/construction engineering, bid preparation, project scheduling, construction planning.

Degree in naval architecture/marine engineering preferred, construction experience, AutoCAD proficiency,

ABS/DNV/Lloyds/USCG knowledge.

JM Martinac Shipbuilding Corp.

401 East 15th St.

Tacoma, WA 98421

253-572-4005/253-627-2816 (fax)

amartinac@martinacship.com

Direct and supervise all aspects of sale marine machinery used for European built yachts, boats and cruise vessels. Negotiate sale between dealers and customers; administer and instruct dealers in technical engineering problems; responsible for hiring and training of service technicians; negotiate warranty disputes; instruct technician in assisting dealers on use, operation and maintenance of high-tech and sophisticated marine machinery. Analyze specialty markets in US and purchase supplies on behalf of boat manufacturer in United Kingdom. Act as liaison with European manufacturers regarding technical construction problems. Bachelor or Foreign Degree Equivalent in Marine Engineering Technology and two years in job offered or two years in the related occupation of Installation of European Marine Engines. Written references required. Non-smoking on premises and during work assignments. 40 Hrs. M-F 9-5 \$55K. Respond to:

Bureau of Workforce Program Support

P.O. Box 10869

Tallahassee, FL 32302-0869

Refer to Job Order Number FL-2091749

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

ISM AUDITOR

Immediate opening for an ISM Auditor with Quality Management exp. with ISM/ISO. Individual will prepare and conduct ISM audits within the company and on company vessels to ensure procedures are being followed. Candidate must be degreed, familiar with the maritime industry, computer literate and be able to work under pressure and deadlines. Company provides competitive salary and comprehensive benefit package. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Recruiter -ISM Auditor
P.O. Box 53366
New Orleans, LA 70153
EOE M/F/V/D

MASTER/MATE

START

YOUR OWN STCW TRAINING CENTER
(or upgrade the one you have)

A MARINE TRAINING
SIMULATION COMPANY WILL
PROVIDE THE IMO STCW95 APPROVED
RADAR/ARPA SIMULATOR

CONTACT:

www.marsim@hotmail.co.il
Tel/Fax: 011-972-48-710-552



New Work Brings New Opportunities

-Visit our website for Friede Goldman Halter profile and current activities -
www.fgh.com

Openings for Vessel Design Engineers:

Sr. Naval Architect
Sr. Electrical Engineer
Sr. Marine/Mechanical Engineer-HVAC
Sr. Marine/Mechanical Engineer-Experience

BS in Engineering related field. Minimum of 8 years of direct management experience in design activities. Design engineering experience mandatory. Demonstrated ability to communicate in a team environment and to influence others to cooperate toward achieving desired results. Knowledge of applied marine design a plus.

Naval Architect - Product Modeling

Degree required. Responsible to plan and provide production. Work package to support our ship manufacturing environment. Product model software experience a plus. Knowledge of ship manufacture method planning an advantage. Demonstrated ability to communicate in a team environment and to influence others to cooperate toward achieving desired results.

Sr. Electrical & Instrumentation Designer

10-15 years experience in Electrical Marine Design with a minimum of 5 years in Commercial Marine Power Distribution and Instrumentation. Knowledge of ABS, USCG & SOLAS rules are a must. Demonstrated ability to communicate in a team environment and to influence others to cooperate toward achieving desired results.

Scheduler

BS Degree in Ship Production or equivalent experience of 5-10 years ship manufacturing experience. Applicant must understand ship product breakdown and material kitting planning method. Demonstrated ability to communicate in a team environment and to influence others to cooperate toward achieving desired results.

Estimator

Minimum 2 years college or equivalent combination of experience and training, preferably in Marine Estimating. Applicant must have the ability to review specifications and drawings, formulate an outline of itemized work descriptions, and assign production manhours and material cost to each work item. Demonstrate ability to communicate in a team environment and to influence others to cooperate toward achieving desired results.

Competitive Salary and Benefit Package

Forward inquiries to:

HR Recruiter-MR
Friede Goldman Halter, Inc.
P.O. Box 3029
Gulfport, MS 39505
Email: hr@fgh.com-microsoft word attachments only
Fax: 228-897-4949 EEO/AAP

PROFESSIONAL MARINE RECRUITERS



Companies nationwide and overseas are in need of captains, mates, engineers, & documented AB/OS. Many of these companies offer paid training to help advance your career.

We are a captain staffed agency with over 25 years experience in the marine industry.

Advance today by calling today
800-422-7115

ANDRIE INC.

Andrie Inc. is seeking a highly motivated and experienced individual to fill the position of Fleet Chief Engineer. This person will report directly to the Manager of Vessel Engineering and Maintenance. A Designated Duty Engineer 6,000 HP or higher is preferred.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits in a positive work environment. The successful candidate must be willing to travel in the field and onboard the vessels. Must be willing to relocate to the Muskegon area. For a complete job description and requirements please contact:

Peter Crowell
Manager of Vessel Engineering & Maintenance
Phone: (231) 728-2226, Ext. 248
Fax: (231) 727-0583
E-mail: pecrow@andrie.com
Mail: Andrie Inc.
Attn: Peter M. Crowell
P.O. Box 1548
Muskegon, MI 49443-1548

UNIVERSE TANKSHIPS

NAVAL ARCHITECT

Universe Tankships LLC, a New York based subsidiary of Concordia Maritime AB, a ship owning company within the Stena sphere, is seeking a Naval Architect to manage the structural maintenance and repair on its fleet of large tankers.

This is a hands-on, activity-intense job for those who enjoy practical problem solving in naval architecture. Your responsibilities will include all aspects of structural M & R, including corrosion control and plan approval for new construction, and will involve the coordination, planning and execution of actions to keep our fleet in exceptional condition.

The successful candidate will be a Naval Architect with 5-10 years' experience in the structural design/repair/maintenance of tankers. Consulting, ship owner and/or shipyard experience a plus. Your work will require domestic/international travel. We offer a highly competitive compensation package and the opportunity to work with one of the most reputable ship owners in the business. Please send resume with compensation history to: Julie Appow, Universe Tankships (Delaware) LLC, 19 W34th Street, New York, NY 10001 or fax (212) 563-7769.

PROFESSIONAL

AlcoTec

A Subsidiary of The ESAB Group, Inc.

AlcoTec Wire Corporation
Traverse City, Michigan 49686 / USA

- Premium Aluminum Weld Wire
- World Market leader
- Fully Integrated Manufacturing
- Welding Technology Leaders
- Design Consultation
- Trouble Shooting
- Customized Weld Schools

Phone (231) 941-4111 Fax (231) 941 9154
E-mail- sales@alcotec.com www.alcotec.com



STOCKS IN MAJOR U.S. PORTS
ASSOCIATED COMPANIES IN MEXICO,
EUROPE AND THE FAR EAST

21 CHARLES ST., WESTPORT, CT 06880
Ph: 203-226-5200 Fx: 203-226-5246
ANKERPAINT@aol.com



CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.

- SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
- SALE & PURCHASE - ANY TYPE VESSELS
- NEW CONSTRUCTION - CONVERSIONS
- OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

8600 Pontchartrain Blvd., #215 Phone: 504-522-3007
New Orleans, LA 70124 Fax: 504-522-6008



Band, Lavis & Associates, Inc.
A CDI Marine Group Company

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

900 Ritchie Highway
Severna Park, Maryland 21146
Tel: (410) 544-2800; Fax: (410) 647-3411;
E-Mail: edim-bla@cdicorp.com
Web Site: www.access.digex.net/~bla

BAY ENGINEERING, INC.

- NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS • SHIP AND BARGE DESIGN
- SELF-UNLOADING TECHNOLOGY • CONCEPT AND CONTRACT DESIGN
- CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

253 N. First Avenue
Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235
Phone (920) 743-8282 • Fax (920) 743-9543 • e-mail: bei@lol.com

BAYFRONT MARINE, INC.

EXPERT WORLDWIDE VESSEL DELIVERY SERVICE
EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS

Licensed
Masters, Engineers and Crews
Call Mel or Diane Longo (904) 824-8970



C. BAXTER, JR. & ASSOCIATES

NAVAL ARCHITECTS/ENGINEERS
& SURVEYORS

3113 Cottage Hill Road Tel (334) 476-1998
Mobile, AL 36606 (800) 398-6691



BISSO MARINE

- HEAVY LIFT SPECIALIST
- MARINE SALVAGE
- WRECK REMOVAL
- SONAR SURVEY - DIVING

P.O. BOX 4113
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70178
Phone: (504) 866-6341
Fax: (504) 865-8132

BOLAND INDUSTRIAL CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.

Equipment Reliability • Vibration Analysis • Laser Alignment • Lubrication

"Vibration is a Symptom, Not the Problem"

Call John Boland to find out what we can do for your company
Office: (334) 666-7121 Fax: (334) 666-7126 Cell Phone: (334) 232-7163
622 Azalea Road, Mobile, AL 36609



CDI Marine Group

CDI Marine Company The M&T Company
904-805-0700 732-657-5800

Band, Lavis & Associates, Inc.
410-544-2800

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers
Naval Aviation Support

JACKSONVILLE, FL • BREMERTON, WA
ISLANDIA, NY • POTTSTOWN, PA
LAKEHURST, NJ • NEWPORT NEWS, VA
PASCAGOULA, MS • PATUXENT RIVER, MD
PORTSMOUTH, VA • SEVERNA PARK, MD

Email: marina@cdicorp.com Visit us at our web site at:
http://www.cdicorp.com/marina.asp



CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION

WATERFRONT ENGINEERING • DIVING INSPECTION
BOX 333 MEDFIELD, MA 02052 (508) 358 8945

Serving the marine industry for over 140 years



CRANDALL

DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.

- Consulting • Design • Inspection
- Railway and Floating Dry Docks
- Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

Box 505804, Chelsea, MA 02150 (617) 884-8420 Fax: (617) 884-8466
www.crandalldrydock.com

C.R. CUSHING & CO., INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS
& TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

18 Vesey Street

NEW YORK, NY 10007

TEL: (212) 964-1180
FAX: (212) 285-1334 CRCUSHING@AOL.COM

GHS

General HydroStatics

Visit
WWW.GHSport.com

Computer software for Naval Architects

hydrostatics, stability, strength, modeling
salvage simulations
onboard trim/stability/strength



CREATIVE SYSTEMS Inc.
CREATORS OF GHS
P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA

sales@ghsport.com
Phone: 360 385-6212
Fax: 360 385-6213



CT MARINE

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS •

- VAPOR RECOVERY
- TUGS
- TOWBOATS
- BARGES

Tel. 203-831-0405 Fax: 203-831-0407
56 CROOKED TRAIL, ROWAYTON CT. 06853

CUNNINGHAM & WALKER

MARINE CONSULTANTS, INC.



NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING
MARINE HVAC ENGINEERING
MARINE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

1762 PROVIDENCE HOLLOW LANE, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32223
TEL 904 292 9293 FAX 904 824 1423

DANIEL SKIRA BOAT DESIGN

Design every type of round bilge hull with the:
Single Frame - Curve Hull Design and Lofting Method
(Patent pending)

P.O. Box 614
Rockport, Maine 04856
Telephone: (207) 596-7288
E-Mail: fskira@mint.net
Website: www.skirayachtdesign.com

DESIGNERS & PLANNERS, INC.

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers
Environment & Safety • Information Systems

2120 - Washington Boulevard, Suite 200,
Sequoia Plaza, Arlington, VA 22204-5717



PHONE: (703) 920-7070
FAX: (703) 920-7177
WEBSITE: www.dandp.com

Member of the BMT Group of Companies



ARTHUR D. DARDEN
INCORPORATED

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

3200 RIDGELAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002
(504) 832-3952 FAX (504) 832-3953

DeJONG & LEBET, Inc.

Naval Architects Marine Engineers



Tel: (904) 399-3673 / Fax: (904) 399-1522
E-mail: info@dejongandlebet.com

www.dejongandlebet.com

1734 Emerson Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32207



Management incorporated

Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
(409) 547-2562 Fax (409) 547-2763

311 Legget Drive
Kanata, Ontario, Canada
Phone: (613) 592 2830
Fax: (613) 592 4950

Trials and Instrumentation
Structural Assessment
Fatigue/ Fracture Experts
Shafting/Vibration Analysis
Performance Prediction
Model Testing



Fleetway Inc.

- Marine Engineering • Naval Architecture
- Life Cycle Support

Suite 200, 155 Chain Lake Drive, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3S 1B3
Phone: (902) 494-5700 Fax: (902) 494-5792



GEARY ASSOCIATES

Ship Surveyors - Marine Engineers
Certified Ship Valuation Appraisals
Worldwide Service to any tonnage

P.O. Drawer 1246 - Fajardo, Puerto Rico 00738 USA

Tel: (787) 860-1508 • Fax: (787) 863-9019

e-mail: shipsurveyor@msn.com

PROFESSIONAL

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007
TEL (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809

WASHINGTON (703) 548-4400
VIRGINIA BEACH (757) 499-4125
PHILADELPHIA (609) 772-0888
SAN DIEGO (619) 425-4211

MARINE SYSTEMS • ANALYSIS & DESIGN

GIBBS & COX INC
Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

50 West 23rd Street
New York, NY 10010
212-366-3900

Brunswick, ME Hampton, VA
207-721-8200 757-896-0200

Arlington, VA Philadelphia, PA
703-416-1240 215-952-0172

JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.
Naval Architects Marine Engineers

(617) 523-8370 199 STATE STREET
FAX (617) 523-2178 BOSTON, MASS 02109

GLOSTEN
The Glosten Associates, Incorporated

Naval Architecture Ocean Engineering Transportation Analysis
Marine Engineering Hydrodynamics Contract Administration

605 First Avenue, No. 600 Phone: (206) 624-7850
Seattle, WA 98104-2224 Fax: (206) 682-9117

CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

Ideas Engineered Into Reality
GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Naval Architects
Marine, Mechanical & Electrical Engineers

Pacific Bldg., 720 3rd Ave., #1200 Phone: (206) 382-3949
Seattle, Washington 98104-1825 Fax: (206) 382-2090

HEGER DRY DOCK, INC.
13 Water Street, Holliston, Massachusetts 01746

Specialists in all types of dry docks

- Design
- Certifications
- Dockmaster Training Classes
- U.S. Navy 1625C Facility Certification Reports
- Inspections
- Docking Calculations
- Engineer/Diver

Phone: (508) 429-1800 Fax: (508) 429-1811
<http://www.hegerdrydock.com>

HERBERT ENGINEERING CORP.
98 Battery Street, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94111

Naval Architects • Marine Transportation Consultants
Marine Software Specialists

Tel: (415) 296-9700 E-mail: info@herbert.com
Fax: (415) 296-9763 <http://www.herbert.com>

MARINE & MARITIME INVESTIGATIONS
INSURANCE • CIVIL • CRIMINAL
FOREIGN • DOMESTIC

HOLLIDAY INTERNATIONAL, INC. P.O. Box 5522
410-827-0101 Laurel, MD 20726

LEADERS IN MARINE DESIGN SOFTWARE

FASTSHIP from Proteus Engineering
Used by the US Navy and leading ship-designers and builders for hull design, from concept to final fairing.

GENERAL HYDROSTATICS (GHS) from Creative Systems, Inc.
Widely recognized as the most advanced and productive trim/stability/strength software.

NAVCAD from HydroComp, Inc.
NAVCAD offers an integrated platform to predict resistance and power, and to determine optimum propeller parameters.

SHIPCAM & NC-PYROS from Alhacore Research, Ltd.
SHIPCAM: Proven fairing, lofting and shell expansion for ship construction and repair. NC-PYROS: NC-code generation for burning with automatic path optimization.

MAESTRO from Proteus Engineering
MAESTRO is a structural design tool which combines finite element analysis, failure mode evaluation and multiobjective structural optimization.

PERCEPTION from SPAR Associates, Inc.
Provides planning, scheduling, estimating, purchasing, material inventory control and labor work order management for the integrated shipyard.

IMSA INTERNATIONAL MARINE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
13 Jenkins Court, Suite 200, Durham, NH 03824
T: 603 / 868.3344 • F: 603 / 868.3366

JMS
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & SALVAGE ENGINEERS

- ▶ Design / Analysis
- ▶ Salvage Response
- ▶ Cargo Software
- ▶ Vessel Inspection for Owner/Operators
- ▶ Owner Representation

860 • 448 • 4850 www.jmsnet.com

Marine Mediation, Arbitration & ADR Services

John T. Jozwick, B.S.O.E., M.B.A., J.D.
Attorney At Law, Mediator and Arbitrator

7152 East Caron Drive, Paradise Valley, Arizona, 85253-1977
Ph. 480-596-0567 - Fax: 480-596-0568 - E-mail: JohnTJ@aol.com

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.
An Employee Owned Company

JJMA

**Naval Architects • Marine Engineers
Program Support Specialists**

Alexandria, VA • Arlington, VA • New York, NY
Newport News, VA • Pascagoula, MS • Pittsburgh, PA
Bath, ME • Port Hueneme, CA • Seattle, WA

Corporate Headquarters:
4300 King Street • Suite 400 • Alexandria, VA 22302

Business Development: (703) 933-6690 • Fax: (703) 933-6777
E-Mail: Marketing@JJMA.com • Web Site: www.JJMA.com

Michael R. Keough, CPC
KEOUGH ASSOCIATES
124 Garretson Avenue
Staten Island, NY 10304-2830
PH: (718) 979-8698 Fax: (718) 667-8347

Our 25th Year, Providing Executive Search & Technical
Recruitment Services to the Maritime Community
and Supporting Industries.

M.A.C.E.
FT. LAUDERDALE - USA - WORLDWIDE
PHONE: (954) 493-8913 • FAX: (954) 493-9559

- N.D.T. Services
- Vibration - noise - structural/modal analysis
- Field balancing, Laser Alignment
- Torque - torsional vibration analysis
- IR - Thermography inspection
- Emmission tests, Engine Performance tests

MSC MARINE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
MARINE ENGINEERS / NAVAL ARCHITECTS

HM&E Design Drawings Logistic Support
Inspection Vibration Testing Programs

68 FARGO STREET, BOSTON, MA 02210 (617) 542-3345
E-MAIL: MSCORP@worldnet.att.net FAX (617) 542-2461

MARITECH, LLC
100 Powdermill Road Ph 978-897-9379
PMB No. 341 Fax 978-246-2411
Acton MA 01720 www.maritech-llc.com

- Vibration Analysis
- Torque/Horsepower Measurements
- Shaft Alignment
- Non Destructive Testing
- Full Scale Trials and Testing

INTERIORS
QUICK CONSCIENTIOUS COMPETITIVE QUALITY

MSC MARITIME SERVICES CORP. QUALITY INTERIORS WORLDWIDE
3457 Guignard Drive • Hood River, OR 97031 USA
phone 541-386-1010 fax 541-386-2269

MCA ENGINEERS, INC.

- * Marine Structural Engineering (FEA, Fatigue,...)
- * Hull Monitoring System (Motions, Stress,...)
- * Ship Repair Analyses & New Designs
- * Mooring Master (Analyses / Monitoring)
- * Vessel Information Archive System (Multimedia)
- * FracTrac Relational DataBase
- * Ultrasonic Leak Detection

e-mail: info@mcaengineers.com
web-site: www.mcaengineers.com
Phone: (714) 662-0500 Fax: (714) 668-0300
2960 Airway Ave., A-103, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?

Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information, contact R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel. (212) 962-1590 Fax (212) 385-0920, E-mail rmellusi@rdt.net.com

MIL Systems
Naval Architects & Marine System Engineers

1150 Morrison Drive, Tel.: (613) 726-0500
Ottawa, Ontario K2H 8S9 Fax: (613) 726-0252
www.milsystems.com quality@milsystems.com

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS

2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
(713) 789-1840 • (713) 789-1347 Fax

PROFESSIONAL

MOSS MARINE USA, Inc.
Ship & Equipment Repair
 ☎ 410-542-8775 fax 410-542-1115
Baltimore, MD 21209

 **M. ROSENBLATT & SON** 
 an AMSEC LLC Group

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
Advisors and Consultants on Marine Matters of All Types

San Francisco • Bremerton • New York • San Diego • Washington, DC
 New Orleans • Newport News • Virginia Beach • Charleston • Philadelphia
 For information please contact Marketing at (703) 415-7800
 E-Mail: info@mrosenblatt.amsec.com
 Web Site: www.mrosenblatt.com

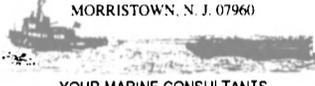
SPARTAN
 UNDERWATER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

 Underwater Class Survey In Lieu of Drydocking
 Underwater Repairs and Maintenance
 Wet Welding AWS D3.6 Specification
 Cofferdam Insert Dry Repair
1-800-655-8402 Fax: 850-872-9870

PHONES:
 (973) 984-2295
 1-800-762-9383
 NIGHT:
 (973) 538-1789
 FAX:
 (973) 984-5181

MOWBRAY MARINE SALES INC.
 2 BROOKFIELD WAY
 MORRISTOWN, N. J. 07960

SPECIALISTS IN
 BUYING, SELLING
 AND RENTING
 TUGBOATS
 • BARGES
 CONTRACTORS
 FLOATING
 EQUIPMENT


 YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

STUYVESANT MARINE SERVICES, INC.
DRY DOCK SPECIALISTS
 Designs • Certifications • Inspections • Consulting
 Hardware & Equipment for Marine Railways & Dry Docks
400 BORDER STREET • EAST BOSTON, MA 02128
TEL: 617-567-5050 FAX: 617-567-5151

MSCL INC
ENGINEERING • CONSULTING • VENTURES
 1452 Duke Street • PO Box 9910 Alexandria, VA 22304
 (703) 370-7333 • (703) 370-7363 (FAX)

John A.C. Cartner, Ph.D.
 Master Mariner, (U.S.)
jaccartner@compuserve.com

Malcolm MacKinnon III
 RADM U.S.N. (Ret.)
mmacmm@aol.com

 **SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, LLC**
Management Systems Documentation and Implementation Experts

↓ Safety and Quality Programs
 ↓ Regulatory Compliance
 ↓ Shipboard Training, Auditing, and Implementation

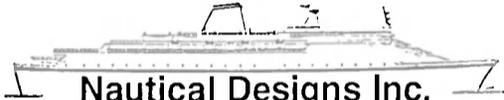
11 Webhannet Pl, Kennebunk, ME 04043
 207-985-0002 ↓ fax 207-985-0003
WWW.SMSLLC.COM

 **A. K. Suda, Inc.**
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

• Concept & Contract Design • Construction Drawings
 • Transportation Analysis • Owner Representation

3004 19th Street • Metairie, LA 70002
Ph. (504) 835-1500 • Fax (504) 831-1925 • info@aksuda.com

CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS


Nautical Designs Inc.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS / MARINE ENGINEERS
 2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FT. LAUDERDALE, FL. 33316 PH. (954) 463-2033

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
 225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405
 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
 504-524-1612 • 504-523-2576 (Fax)
 E-mail: sahinc@bellsouth.net

SURVIVAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

 LIFEBOAT INSPECTION, REPAIRS, PARTS.
 PHONE: (504) 469-4545, FAX: (504) 466-1884.
 E-mail: lifboatserv@earthlink.net

931 Industry Road
 Kenner LA, 70062

NDI ENGINEERING COMPANY
 Marine Engineering • Alteration Engineering • Plan Development
 Optical Shaft Alignment • Bearing Reaction Testing
 Inclining Experiments - COSAL and PTD • Vibration Analysis

 Thorofare, NJ (856) 848-0033
 internet: jsamial@ndieng.com **ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.
ISO 9001
MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS
 Essex, CT 06426
 (860) 767-9061; Fax: (860) 767-1263; www.seaworthysys.com
 SAN FRANCISCO • PHILADELPHIA • WASHINGTON, DC

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP
 • PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS
 • VIBRATION ANALYSIS
 • FIELD & SHOP BALANCE
 • ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS
 • COMPUTERIZED DATA COLLECTION
 • MARINE APPLICATIONS—IR/THERMAL IMAGING

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP 800-553-1614
 9300 Gamebird 713-944-3633
 Houston, TX 77034 Fax: 713-944-8797

Noise Control Engineering, Inc.
 Shipboard Noise & Vibration Control
 Design, Analysis, FEA, Treatment Selection,
 Diagnostics, Testing & Underwater Noise

799 Middlesex Turnpike 978-670-5339
 Billerica, MA 01821 978-667-7047 (fax)
www.noise-control.com noise@tiac.net

sms
 Naval Architects, Instrumentation Engineers, Ocean Engineers
 Mechanical Engineers, Software Engineers, Coastal Engineers
 Scientific Marine Services, Inc. Member of The BMT Group of Companies

Houston, Texas
 Tel: (281) 858-8000
 Fax: (281) 858-8000
www.sms-marine.com

MARINE INSTRUMENTATION TRIALS and TESTING HULL MONITORING SYSTEMS

Escondido, California
 Tel: (760) 737-8600
 Fax: (760) 737-8600
www.admar.com

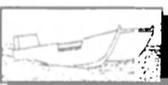
VIBTECH, INC. NAVAL ARCHITECTURE
 MARINE ENGINEERING
 STRUCTURES
 VIBRATION
 SHOCK
 NOISE

Box 435 North Kingstown
 Rhode Island 02852
 TEL: 401-294-1590
 FAX: 401-295-2592


FAST SHIP DESIGN
 MAIN OFFICE: 125 STEAMBOAT AVENUE,
 NORTH KINGSTOWN, R.I. 02852
 E-mail: Vibtech@ids.net

John E. Zuehlke—Sales & Service
North American Cutting Systems
 CNC Cutting Systems / Fabrication Machinery


 190 Mesa Dr. PHONE: 1-831-338-8250
 Boulder Creek, CA 95006 USA FAX: 1-831-338-8024

 **Ship Motion Associates**
 10 Danforth Street
 Portland, ME 04101

• Tank and Model Testing Programs
 • Speed/Power, Seakeeping, and Maneuvering Analyses

Phone: 207-774-9616 dakers@shipmotion.com
 Fax: 207-774-9646 <http://www.shipmotion.com>

OCEAN ENERGY SYSTEMS
 Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

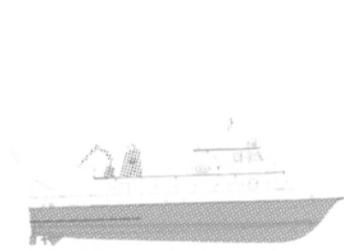
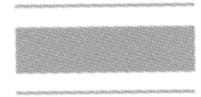
505 N. Belt East, Suite 320
 Houston, TX 77060
 Phone: 281-820-4200 Fax: 281-820-2440
 Web Site - <http://www.oceaneng.com>

T. W. SPAETGENS
TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
Our 52nd year serving international clients

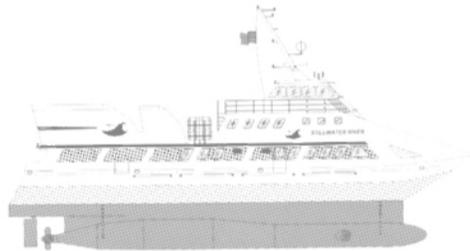
186 W. 8th Ave. Vancouver, Tel: (604) 879-2974
 Canada V5Y 1N2 Fax: (604) 879-6588

To Place your Professional Card in this section ...
Call Dan Santoro
Phone: (561) 732-4368
Fax: (561) 732-6984
Email: Santoro@marinelink.com

Diversification



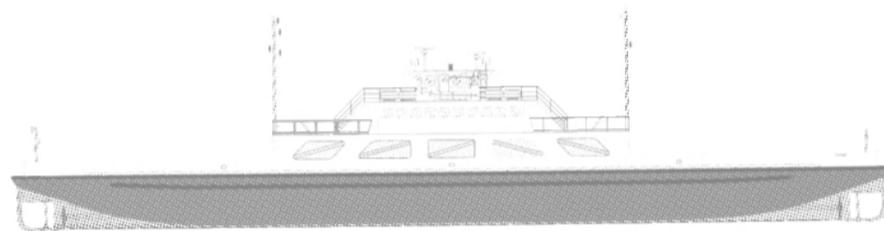
96' Research Vessel



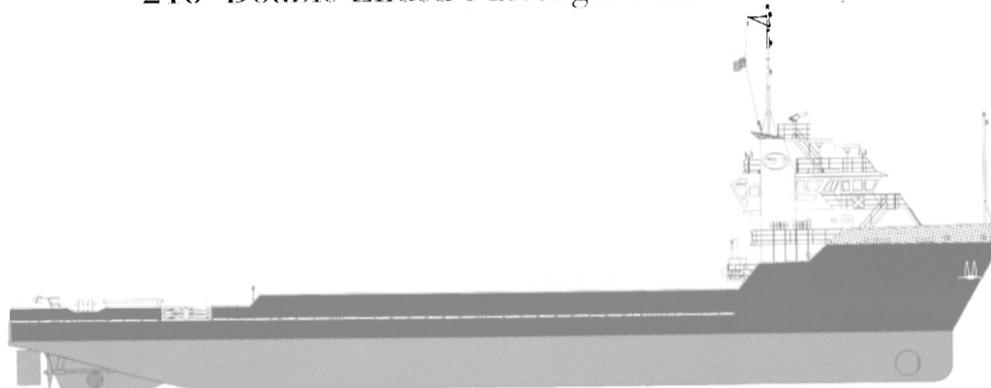
120' Aluminum SWATH



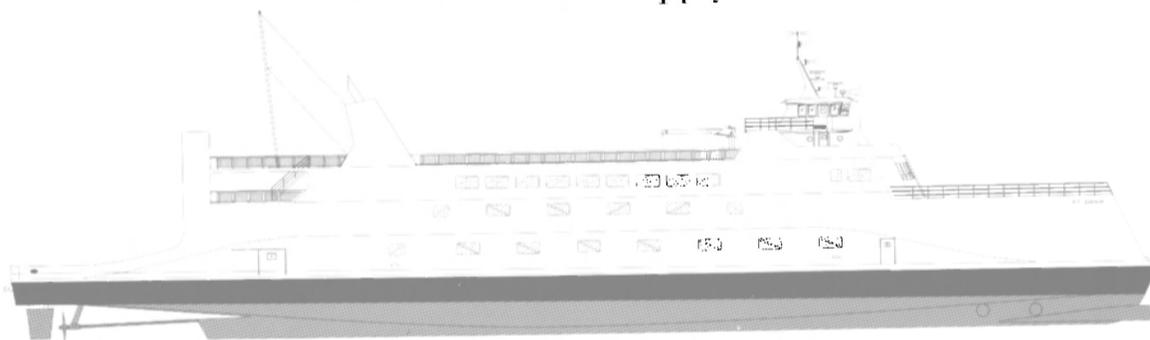
110' Z-Drive Tug



216' Double Ended Passenger /Vehicle Ferry

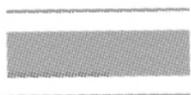


232' DP Platform Supply Vessel

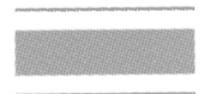


306' Passenger /Vehicle Ferry

New Construction, Conversions, Repairs



Eastern Shipbuilding Group



P.O. Box 960, 2200 Nelson Street, Panama City, Florida 32402, Phone 850-763-1900, Fax: 850-763-7904
Website: www.easternshipbuilding.com email: info@easternshipbuilding.com

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card



M/V Highland Guide and M/V Highland Scout

KARL SENNER, INC. supplied each vessel with an integrated propulsion systems consisting of:

Two (2) **REINTJES LAF 2345** marine gears, vertical offset, reduction ratio 4.041:1.

Two (2) **BERG 710 H/4** Controllable Pitch Propeller Systems

One (1) **BERG SP12S** Bow Thruster

One (1) **BERG SP 5** Stern Thruster

One (1) Shipset of Controls

Owner: Gulf Offshore Marine
Lafayette, Louisiana

Shipyard: Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Company, Inc.

REINTJES
MARINE GEARBOXES

REINTJES
MARINE CONTROLS

BERG PROPULSION
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS AND BOWTHRUSTERS

ABB
ASEA BROWN BOVERI
TURBOCHARGER SERVICE

SALES, PARTS, SERVICE • 500 H.P. TO 20,000 H.P.

Visit our website: <http://www.karlsenner.com> sales@karlsenner.com service@karlsenner.com parts@karlsenner.com



Karl Senner, Inc.

WEST COAST
Karl Senner, Inc.
12302 42nd Drive S.E.
Everett, WA 98208
Mr. Whitney Ducker
(425) 338-3344

NEW ORLEANS
Karl Senner, Inc.
25 W. Third St.
Kenner, LA 70062
(504) 469-4000
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

EAST COAST
Olof Wadehn Enterprises
30 Sheppard Lane
Huntington, Long Island
New York 11743
Mr. Olof Wadehn
(631)692-4548